

YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN - FEATURE

LETTER OF CORRECTION

The following footages were missing from the Master Title List:

LARGE REEL 5, TITLE 86E 3.8 779.12 783.4

LARGE REEL 6, TITLE 133 1.12 1335.4 1337.0

YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN

SPECIAL NOTE TO TRANSLATORS

BECAUSE OF THE JOKES, DOUBLE MEANINGS, AND PLAYS ON WORDS USED THROUGHOUT THIS FEATURE, IT HAS BEEN NECESSARY TO WRITE ALTERNATE TITLES - AS A SUGGESTION TO TRANSLATORS - TO BE USED WHEN THE JOKE, IDIOM, PLAY ETC.

CANNOT BE TRANSLATED INTO HIS LANGUAGE. PLEASE NOTE THAT WHEN THERE ARE ALTERNATE TITLES USED IN SEQUENCE - E.G. FOR TWO OR MORE SUBTITLES IN SEQUENCE IN A PARTICULAR SCENE - IT IS ADVISABLE FOR THE TRANSLATOR TO USE THE ALTERNATE TITLES IN THE ENTIRE SEQUENCE AND NOT INTERCHANGE THEM, AS THE ALTERNATE TITLES HAVE BEEN WRITTEN TO FOLLOW EACH OTHER IN MEANING AND IN STYLE.

ALSO, PLEASE BE ESPECIALLY AWARE OF THE PUNCTUATION IN THE TITLES AND FOLLOW IT ACCORDINGLY, AS THE TIMING, THE PAUSES AND THE WORD EMPHASIS IS VERY IMPORTANT TO THE HUMOR OF THE DIALOGUE.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TRANSLATORS

There are four columns in the instruction list that concern you:

- The Column headed, CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE:
 This column is to be read by you, and is
 for your guidance in translating the titles:
- 2. The Column headed, NO. (NUMBER)
 In this column the titles are numbered consecutively. Your title numbers must match these exactly.
- The Column headed, MASTER TITLE:
 In this column are the titles which you are to translate. Each title has been carefully edited to fit the available footage. In general, you will adhere as closely as possible to the English title, but not to the detriment of your adaptation. Try to use all the footage available for your title. A title so short that it can be read more than once is nearly as annoying as one which is too long to be read in the time it remains on the screen.
- 4. The Column headed, FTGE. (FOOTAGE)
 This column indicates the time that the title
 stays on the screen and determines the maximum
 length permitted for your translation.

A foot of film passes the screen in 2/3 of a second. Thus, a 6-foot title remains on the screen for 4 seconds.

A foot of film contains 16 individual pictures called "frames", 4 frames represent 4 of a foot, 8 frames 2 of a foot, etc.

In the numerals in the footage column, feet are separated from frames by a period. Thus 3.12 equals 3 feet and 12 frames.

YOU ARE ALLOWED 10 LETTERS AND SPACES PER FOOT. A capital letter counts as two letters. Thus 3-2 feet allows 35 letters and spaces.

THE MAXIMUM LENGTH ALLOWABLE PER TITLE IS 70 LETTERS AND SPACES. A longer title is not permitted, even though the footage is over 7.

EXTRA MAIN TITLE: R/ YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN PF 930 REV. 1-82 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE MASTER TITLE FTGE. START FINISH MT#1 (OVER SCENE #1)
20TH
CENTURY MT#2 (OVER SCENE #2) A MEL BROOKS FILM MT#3 (OVER SCENE #3) DISSOLVE IN TITLE:

DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
YOUNG
FRANKENSTEIN
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
STARRING
Gene Wilder
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
Peter Boyle
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
Mary Feldman
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
Cloris Leachman DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
Cloris Leachman
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
CO-STARRING
Teri Garr
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
ALSO STARRING
Kenneth Mars Kenneth Mars DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: with RICHARD HAYDN LIAM DUNN DANNY GOLDMAN OSCAR BEREGI ARTHUR MALET
ANNE BEESLEY
MONTE LANDIS
RUSTY BLITZ
JOHN MADISON DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: JOHN DENNIS RICK NORMAN ROLFE SEDAN TERRENCE PUSHMAN TERRENCE PUSHMAN
RANDOLPH DOBBS
NORBERT SCHILLER
PATRICK O'HARA
MICHAEL FOX
LIDIA DRISTEN
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:
AND
Madeline Kahn
AS ELIZAGETH
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:

DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	<u>/ </u>	, 2
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 3 - CONTINUED:				•	
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:					
Music Composed					
and Conducted by JOHN MORRIS	1	•			
ISSOLVE OUT TITLE:		·			
ISSOLVE IN TITLE: Film Editor					
JOHN C. HOWARD	1				
DISSOLYE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:		·	1 .		
Init Production ManagerFRANK E	AUR		1		
Assistant DirectorMARVIN 2nd Assistant DirectorBARRY S	MILLER				
Filmed withPANAVISION EC	UIPHENT	(R)	1	•	
Prints byDE LUXE	(R)				
APPROVED No. 24007		_			
(Seal)	1	· .		_	
MOTION PICTURE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA	1 .				
Hestrex	1				
Recording System					
THIS PICTURE MADE UNDER		•	ļ.		
THE JURISDICTION OF (I.A.T.S.E. Insignia)	1	·			
AFFILIATED WITH					
A.F.LC.I.O.					
COPYRIGHT (C) MCMLXXIV BY	.		İ		
TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX FILM CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	1				
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:				·	
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: Production Designer					
. CALE HENNESY			1		
Set Decorator		·			
BOB de VESTEL		1			
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:					٠.
Title and Graphic Design	1		1		
ANTHONY GOLDSCHMIDT		·	.		
Casting by					
MIKE FENTON - JANE FEINBERG DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:		·			
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	1		1	•	
Makeup Created byWILLIAM	TUTTLE	·			
Men's Hardrobe(DICK JA)	its .				
ED WYNI) Jomen's Wardrobe(PHYLLIS					
(CAROLYN	EUART				Ì
Makeup ArtistED BUTTH Costumes byDOROTHY	JEAKINS	·	1		
HairdresserMARY KE/	ATS ·		İ		
GafferJAMES P! Property HasterJACK MAI	SANO	·			
Assistant Property MasterCHARLES	SERTIN			1	
Orchestrations by(JONATH/			1.		
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:					
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	1				
•	1	f .	i '	1	I

;-

				•	
					•
PP 950 REV. 1:52 EXTRA MAIN TITLE:		YOUNG FRANKENSTEI	1	R/	F
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER	TITLE	FTGE.	START
SCENE 3 - CONTINUED:					
Special Effects(HENRY H	ILLAR JI	? _			
(HAL MILL	Lar).			
Construction CoordinatorHANK HYNY Camera OperatorTIM VANIX	K K			1	
Script Supervisor	DZ TAMESSA				
Production RerecordingRICHARD	PORTMAN			1	•
Sound EditorDON HALL Assistant Editors(STANFOR	C. ALI	FN .		•	
(WILLIAM	D. GORI	DEAN .		.	
Special Thanks to KENNETH STRICKFADEN					
for original Frankenstein laboratory eq.	uipment			- 1	
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:					
Director of Photography GERALD HIRSCHFELD					
A.S.C.			•	- 1	
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:				1	
MT#4 (OVER SCENE #4)					
Screen Story and Screenplay by		•		1	
GENE MEL					
HILDER BROOKS					
Based on characters in the novel "Frankenstein" by			·		
MARY WOLLSTONECRAFT SHELLEY DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:					
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:					
PRODUCED BY Michael Gruskoff		,	•		
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:		٠.			
DIRECTED BY					
Mel Brooks DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:					
		_		ı İ	
			,		
·					
				1	
			·		*
ļ		-	ļ		
		;	1		
	•				
			ł	. 1	

F 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
REEL ONE					
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00					• ,
FADE IN:					
SCENE 1 - 20TH LOGO MT#1 20TH CENTURY FOX					
FADE OUT TITLE: 17-04 29-04			1		
FADE IN:					
SCENE 2 - B.G. BLACK MT#2 A MEL BROOKS FILM FADE OUT TITLE: 20-12 . 50-00		-			
CUT TO:		•		i	
SCENE 3 - EXT. OPEN COUNTRYSIDE - EXTREME LS - CASTLE B.G. ON HOUNTAINTOP WITH LIGHTNING FILLING SKY AND THUNDER RESOUNDING. DISSOLVE IN TITLE:				•	
MT#3 YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.) STARRING Gene Hilder	!				
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.) Peter Boyle DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.)					
Marty Feldman DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.) Cloris Leachman DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:					
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.) CO-STARRING Teri Garr DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:					
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: ALSO STARRING Kenneth Mars DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:					
with RICHARD HAYDN LIAM DUNN DANNY GOLDMAN OSCAR BEREGI		· Let			
ARTHUR MALET ANNE BEESLEY MONTE LANDIS RUSTY BLITZ					
JOHN MADISON DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: JOHN DENNIS RICK NORMAN					
ROLFE SEDAN		•••			

ı

-

· ·							
930 REV. 1-92	•	YOUNG FRAM	KENSTEIN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R	/ 1	P/ 2
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTER TITLE	•	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 3 - CONTINUED:							1
			•				
TERRENCE PUSHMAN RANDOLPH DOBBS	} ·						1
NORBERT SCHILLER							
PATRICK O'HARA MICHAEL FOX	1						1
LIDIA KRISTEN							1
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: (over above b.g.)			•				
AND							
Madeline Kahn AS ELIZABETH							
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	· ·						
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: Music Composed		·					
and Conducted by	1						
JOHN MORRIS DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	1						
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	1		•				
Film Editor JOHN C. HOWARD							
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:				•			1
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: Unit Production ManagerFRANK BAL	IR					•	
Assistant DirectorMARVIN MI	LLER	1	•				1
2nd Assistant DirectorBARRY STE Filmed withPANAVISION EQUIF							
Prints by DE LUXE ((R)						
APPROVED No. 24007	1						
(Seal)	l	•					
MOTION PICTURE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA							
llestrex		-	•				
Recording System			• •		1		
THIS PICTURE MADE UNDER							
THE JURISDICTION OF (I.A.T.S.E. Insignia)							
AFFILIATED WITH							
A.F.LC.I.O.							
COPYRIGHT (C) MCMLXXIV BY							
TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX FILM CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED			•				
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	ŀ						1
DISSOLVE IN TITLE: Production Designer							
DALE HENNESY							
Set Decorator							1
BOB de VESTEL							
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:						•	
Title and Graphic Design		-	-		[·		
ANTHONY GOLDSCHILDT			•				
Casting by							
MIKE FENTON - JANE FEINBERG DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:							1
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	ŀ						
·	1		•				
					, .		

.

•

-FF 830 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	7		P/ 3
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 3 - CONTINUED:		·	Ì		1
4474 4 7414 771		•	1		i
Makeup Created byHILLIAN TU	HILE		l .		1
Hen's Wardrobe(DICK JAMES	,		į.		
(ED NYNIGEAR	K DD			l	
Homen's Hardrobe(PHYLLIS GAT	KK ADT		J .	l	1 .
(CAROLYN ELV Makeup ArtistED BUTTER:\Q:	ואו		1		
Costumes by	אזאכ		l		1
LOSTUMES DY	71112	!	l		-
Hairdresser			j .		
Property MasterJACK MARING	-112	•	1		
Assistant Property MasterCHARLES SERT	TIN		i	1	1
Orchestrations by(JONATHAN TUR	NICK		1	ļ	
(JOHN HORRIS	1.0%	•	l	l	ĺ
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	- 1	•	1	Ì	
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	- 1	•	į	1	1
Special Effects(HENRY MILLAF	R JR.		1	l	
(HAL MILLAR			1	1	1
Construction CoordinatorHANK NYMANDS	- 1		1	l	1
Camera OperatorTIN VANIK	ı	;	l	l	1
Script SupervisorRAY QUIROZ	- 1	•	F .	lan in	
Production MixerGENE CANTAMES	SSA	•		1	
Production RerecordingRICHARD PORT	IAN			17	
Sound Editor	1	•			
Assistant Editors(STANFORD C. 4	ALLEN		1	† .:	I
(WILLIAM D. GC	ORDEAN				
•	1	•	[}	
Special Thanks to KENNETH STRICKFADEN	ļ. ļ		1		
for original Frankenstein laboratory equ	uipment	•	1 -	1 .	
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:			l	I	
DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	1		l	l	1
Director of Photography	1		1	Į.	Į.
GERALD HIRSCHFELD	ļ	. •	1	İ	
A.S.C.			1	ļ	1
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	·]	•	1	ì	1
207-01 257-01	İ	•	1	1	1
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
COPUE A EVE CAPTI E COMPTYADO MECUT	1			1	
SCENE 4 - EXT. CASTLE COURTYARD - NIGHT	1		1	1	
- RAIN POURING DOWN AS CAMERA PANS	ł		1	l	1
SLOWLY L. OVER OUTSIDE OF CASTLE WITH TORCHES GOING TO LIGHT COURTYARD.	j	•	1	1	1
POP ON TITLE: (over above b.g.)				1	1
MT#4		•	1	Ι.	
Screen Story and Screenplay by			l	I	1
OFFICE . MCI			i	I	1
WILDER and BROOKS	ł		1	l	i
	I		1	ŀ	
:Based on characters in the novel	l		l	l	1
"Frankenstein" by			1	l	1
MARY HOLLSTONECRAFT SHELLEY	·i			l	1
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE:	1			1	1
PRODUCED BY	j			l	
. 44 1 7 0 1 . 26	l	•	·	·	1
DISSOLVE OUT TITLE:	- 1			!	1
DANGOLIC OUT ITIEL	. [• •		l	1
·	l		i i	1	1
CAMERA SLOULY DOLLIES IN TOWARD WINDOW	1]	ł	1 .
	I				1
LENIER III IN FIRE IN FIREFLALE INI	- 1				1
CENTER WITH FIRE IN FIREPLACE INT.			1		t
ROOM BLAZING.	1				
ROON BLAZING.					1
ROOM BLAZINGDISSOLVE IN TITLE:					
ROOM BLAZING.					
ROOM BLAZING. -DISSOLVE IN TITLE: DIRECTED BY					

ı

-	PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG ERANKENSTEIN	R		
	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
	LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
	SCENE 5 - INT. ROOM - CS - CLOCK - TIME SHOWING - MIDHIGHT. CAMERA PANS SLOWLY L. OVER ROOM OVER WALLS AND FIREPLACE AND CAMERA PULLS BACK OVER SIDE OF COFFIN RESTING ON STAND AND PANS L. OVER SIDE THEN PANS UP L. AND DOLLIES IN FOR NAME PLATE ON COFFIN. INSERT - (on coffin) BARON VON FRANKENSTEIN	·				
	CAMERA DOLLIES DOWN AND IN FOR CS ON COFFIN AS LID OF COFFIN FLIES OPEN REYEALING SKELETON IN COFFIN HOLDING BOX IN HANDS ON MID-SECTION. HANDS OF WALDMAN REACH IN L. TO TAKE BOX SKELETON HOLDS IN HIS HANDS AND WALDMAN TRIES TO TAKE BOX AS SKELETON HOLDS IT TIGHTLY PULLING IT BACK TO POSITION				·	
	ON MID-SECTION. MALDIAN RELEASES BOX WITH TREMBLING HANDS, REACHES AGAIN FOR BOX, AGAIN FAILS THEN GIVES HARD JERK AND SKELETON RELEASES BOX AS MALDMAN'S HANDS MOVE O.S.L. IRIS OUT: 144-13 471-12					
	IRIS IN:					
	SCEME 6 - INT. CLASSROOM - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - HANDS OF WALDMAN HOLDING ONTO BOX HE HAS TAKEN FROM COFFIN - DAY - INSERT - (on box) F					
	FREDDY(off) If we look at the base of a brain,				•	
	which has just been removed from a skul	1,				
-	there's very little of the midbrain		·			
	that we can actually see.					
	CAMERA PANS UP SLONLY TO HALDMAN LOOKS O.S.R.					
	Yet as I demonstrated in my lecture				ļ	
	last week, if the under aspects of the					
-	CAMERA PULLS BACK AS MALDMAN MOVES BEHIND STUDENTS AT LEVEL TIERED TABLES AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH HIM OVER STUDENTS AS HE TAKES SEAT AT BACK OF ROOM.					•
•	temporal lobes are gently pulled apart,					
	the upper portion of the stem of the					
	brain can be seen.					
	CAMERA PANS R. OVER STUDENTS IN MED.					

F. 930 REY, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	1		7 5.
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 6 - CONTINUED:			İ		-
AT BOARD R. CENTER WORKING UP SECTION OF HEAD AS STUDENTS JOT NOTES AND NATCH.					•
This so-called 'brain stem' consists					
of the midbrain, a rounded protrusion			٠.		
called the pons, and a stalk tapering					
downwards called the medulla oblongata, 61-00 532-12	•				
сит то:		•			
SCENE 7 - MED. DOWN SHOT - FREDDY AT BOARD CENTER BACK TO CAMERA CONTINUES WITH HIS DRAWING.					
FREDDYwhich passes out of the skull through					
the foramen magnum and becomes, of					ļ ·
course, the spinal cord. Are there any					
questions before we proceed? 15-11 548-07					
сит то:]
SCENE 8 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - MALE MEDICAL STUDENT RISES TO HIS FEET AS MEN AND WOMEN AROUND HIM WATCH.	-				
MEDICAL STUDENT I have one question, Dr. Frankenstein.					
CAMERA PANS UP WITH RISING MEDICAL STUDENT. 3-10 552-01					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 9 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - BACK OF REACTING FREDDY TURNS TO LOOK OVER SHOULDER 0.S.L.					
FREDDY That's 'Fronkonsteen'. 7-09 559-10	•				
CUT TO:		· ••			
SCENE 10 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MEDICAL STUDENT F.G. ADJUSTS GLASSES LOOKING O.S.R. REACTING WITH STUDENTS BEHIND HIN SEATED. REMOVES GLASSES.				·	
MEDICAL STUDENT I beg your pardon? 3-00 562-10.	18A			بر م	
CUT TO:			2.15	559.10	562.

7 930 REV. 1-52	ارمان و	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/] P	/ 6
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 11 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - FREDDY LOOKING O.S.L.					
FREDDY My nameis pronounced 'Fronkonsteen'. 6-10 569-04					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 12 - CGS - OVER MEDICAL STUDENT F.G. FAVORS SEATED STUDENTS BEHIND HIM.					
MEDICAL STUDENT. Aren't you the grandson of the famous					
Dr. Victor Frankenstein, who went into			ĺ		
5-04 574-08					
сит то:					
SCENE 13 - MCS - REACTING FREDDY GLANCES O.S.L.					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)graveyards, dug up freshly buried					
corpses and transformed dead components					
into	1		İ		
FREDDY (overlapping above speech) Yes, yes,			ŀ		
(laughing through speech) yes! We					
all know what he did. 15-04 589-12					
сит то:				ĺ	
CENE 14 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - REACTING SEATED STUDENTS BEDHIND MEDICAL TUDENT ON HIS FEET CENTER.					•
REDDY (off) ut I'd rather 2-12 592-08		·			
ит то:		-	•		
CENE 15 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - CAMERA ULLS BACK AND PANS L. AS FREDDY MOVES RON BOARD TOWARD TABLES CENTER.					
REDDYbe remembered for my own small					
ontribution to science.	.				
REDDY DIPS FINGERTIPS INTO BOWL ON ABLE AND DRIES HIS HANDS.					
nd not because of my accidental	1				
• 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	- 1		- 1	- 1	

-14.1.82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	<u>/ 1 </u>	P <u>/ 7</u>
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
15 - CONTINUED:					
_xtS (off)	•	•			
• 10:					ľ
E 16 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP E - REACTING SEATED STUDENTS.					
2ENTS 245hing) 3-05 615-01					
: 10:				_	
THE 17 - MS - FREDDY R. CENTER BEHIND ILE WIPES HANDS ON TOWEL AND CAMERA IS L. AS HE MOVES TOWARD L.		·			
EDDY w. if you don't mind, can we get on					
in your question?					
CICAL STUDENT (off)					
distinction between Reflexive and					
untary nerve impulses.					
DDY STANDS CENTER AND GESTURES WITH D LOOKING O.S.L.F.G. AT STUDENT.					
my good. Since our lab work today					
a demonstration of just that					
tinction,					
DDY TOSSES TOHEL O.S.R. AND CAMERA					
S R. WITH HIM ACROSS ROOM.					
don't we proceed?					
DDY PICKS UP STICK AND HITS SMALL					
G. 26-13 641-14					ŀ
TO: .					
NE 18 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER KS OF SEATED STUDENTS AS DOOR IN L. TER OPENS AND ASSISTANTS WHEEL MAN L. TO R. CENTER ON GURNEY.					
6-05 648-03 To:					1
. 1		·			
NE 19 - MED. CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MR. LTOP PRONE ON TABLE AS IT IS WHEELED R. CAMERA PANS R. WITH PARTIALLY WED ASSISTANT L. SHOVING IT R.	٠				

F 930 AEV. 1-52	1	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		<u>/ 1 </u>	P/ 8
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE .	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO:					
CENE 20 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER MACKS OF SEATED STUDENTS F.G. FAVORING					
SSISTANTS AT GURNEY WITH MR. HILLTOP N IT AND FREDDY STANDING R. CENTER .G. AT BLACKBOARD. ASSISTANT HOVES ROUND GURNEY TO STAND L. CENTER MEXT					
O SECOND ASSISTANT. REDDY		÷			
r. Hilltop here, with whom I have					
ever worked, or given any prior	•				
REDDY MOVES TO TABLE WHERE MR. HILLTOP AYS.				•	
nstructions to, has graciously offered					
is services for this afternoom's					
emonstration. 17-11 669-13	•				
UT TO:				•	
CENE 21 - C3S - OVER STUDENTS PARTIALL IEWED L. AND R. F. G. FAVORS MALDMAN EATED CENTER WITH BOX ON DESK BEFORE IM.	Y			•	
REDDY (off) r. Hilltop, would you 2-10 672-07					
UT TO:		· · ·			
CENE 22 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER ACKS OF STUDENTS FAVORING FREDDY, MR. ILLTOP AND ASSISTANTS CENTER.					
REDDY hop up on your feet and stand beside					
his table.		•		٠	
R. HILLTOP WITH MUCH EFFORT GETS DOWN FF TABLE TOP. STANDS NEXT TO IT. 18-14 691-05					
JT TO: .					
CENE 23 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING REDDY LOOKING OUT AT STUDENTS R. THEN DWN. MOTIONS TO O.S. HILLTOP.					
EEDDY ce hopping. 4-14 696-03					
т то:					
ENE 24 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL 4 SHOT - SSISTANTS L. AS HILLTOP TURNS TO FACE G. AND FREDDY BEHIND TABLE R. CENTER.					

· .

PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	<u>/ </u>	<u>'/ 9 </u>
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 24 - CONTINUED:		·	1		
FREDDY Mr. Hilltop, would you raise your left					
knee, please?					
HILLTOP COMPLIES LIFTS LEFT LEG.					
You have just witnessed a voluntary					
nerve impulse. It begins as a stimulus	1				
from the cerebral cortex, passes throug	h				
the brain stem then to the particular					
muscles involved. Mr. Hilltop you may	•				
lower your knee.					
HILLTOP LOWERS HIS KNEE.	1				
Reflex					
CAMERA PANS R. AS FREDDY MOVES AROUND TABLE TO L. TO SIDE OF HILLTOP AS CAMER PANS L. WITH FREDDY TO HILLTOP.	A				
movements are those which are made					
independently of the will, but are					
carried out along pathways which pass					
between the peripheral nervous					
FREDDY PUTS ARM AROUND SHOULDER OF HILLTOP.					
system and the central nervous system.					
You filthy, rotten, yellow, son-of-a-					,
bitchl			1		
FREDDY RAISES KMEE AS IF TO KICK AND HILLTOP REACTS DOUBLING OVER HOLDIN HIS GROIN.	G				
MR. HILLTOP Ooooh.					
FREDDY We are not 60-13 757-00					
сит то:					
SCENE 25 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - REACTING DOUBLED OVER HILLTOP WITH HAND OF PARTIALLY VIEWED FREDDY R. ON HILLTOP'S BACK.					

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1.	P/ 10
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 25 - CONTINUED:				·	
FREDDYaware of these impulses.		:			
HILLTOP REACTING LOOKS O.S.R. AT FREDDY					
Neither do we intend them to carry out	·				
our contraction of muscles, yet, as you				-	
can see, 11-04 768-04					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 26 - LOW ANGLE FULL 4 SHOT - FREDDY WITH HILLTOP CENTER WITH ASSISTAN IN L. CENTER B.G.	ITS			·	
FREDDYthey work by themselves. But what		·			
if we		•			
CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY R. WITH FREDDY MOVING R. CENTER AWAY FROM HILLTOP.					
block the nerve impulses by simply					
applying local pressure, which can be		•			
CAMERA PANS L. WITH FREDDY BEHIND TABLE TO ASSISTANTS TAKING METAL CLAMP AND MOVES TO HILLTOP PLACING METAL CLAMP AROUND BACK OF HILLTOP'S HEAD.					
done with any ordinary metal clamp,					
just at the swelling on the posterior					
merve root, for say					
HILLTOP STRAIGHTENS AND LOOKS AHEAD AS IF IN A TRANCE AS FREDDY MOVES AROUND BEHIND HILLTOP TO R.					
five or six seconds.					
REDDY CHECKS HIS WATCH. 29-04 797-08					
UT TO:	İ				
CENE 27 - MC3S - OVER STUDENTS L. AND R. F.G. PARTIALLY VIEWED FAVORS WALDMAN ENTER SEATED AT DESK WITH BOX BEFORE IM ON DESK. 3-12 801-04					
UT TO:	İ	•			
SCENE 28 - MED. DOWN FULL 4 SHOT - ASSISTANTS L. WITH HILLTOP CENTER AND FREDDY R. AND FREDDY KICKS AT HILLTOP					

	*	Name County of the County of t	1/1 !	P/]]		
PF 930 REV. 1-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH	
		movies little	1.02	3.081		
SCENE 28 - CONTINUED:]	
WHO DOES NOT REACT.]	
FREDDY Why you mother-grabbing bastard! 7-02 808-06						
CUT TO:			•			
SCENE 29 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - FREDDY LOOKS O.S.R. AT STUDENTS.						
FREDDY As you can see, all communication is						
shut off. 4-10 813-00		•				
CUT TO:						
SCENE 30 - C2S - UP ANGLE - CROSS-EYED HILLTOP F.G. CENTER WITH PARTIALLY VIEWED ASSISTANT L.						
HILLTOP (making sounds) 4-15 817-15	53 A	Effer (Mall)	2.0	8.618	8-216	
CUT TO:		•				
SCENE 31 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - FREDDY.		_				
FREDDY In spite of our mechanical magnificence						
if it were not for this continuous						
stream of motor impulses, we would		· ·				
collapse like a bunchofbroccoli! 21-14 839-13						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 32 - LOW ANGLE UP GROUP SHOT - FULL SHOT - FREDDY REMOVES METAL CLAMP FROM BACK OF HILLTOP'S HEAD AND HILLTOP COLLAPSES L. AS ASSISTANTS GRAB HIM AND PLACE HIM ON TABLE.						
MR. HILLTOP Oocooh!			٠	-		
STUDENTS (off) (applauding) 5-04 845-01		·		٠	-	
сит то:						
SCENE 33 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - STUDENTS IN SEATS APPLAUD.						
STUDENTS (applauding) 2-04 847-0 5						
сит то:	·					
SCENE 34 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL GROUP SHOT - ASSISTANT L. LIFTS FEET OF HILLTOP ONTO TABLE AS FREDDY STANDS R.	•					

. .

7 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1	P/ 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
SCENE 34 - CONTINUED:		·			
AND CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY AS HE MOVES TO ASSISTANT L. HANDING HIM MONEY.					
FREDDY In conclusion, it should be noted					
Give him an extra dollar.			.		
ASSISTANT Extra dollar. Yes, sir.					
ASSISTANT SHOVES TABLE AND MOVES O.S.L. CENTER AS CAMERA PANS R. SLIGHTLY WITH FREDDY. FREDDY BEGINS REMOVING JACKET.					
FREDDYthat any more than common 11-14 859-03					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 35 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. WITH ASSISTANTS MOVING HILLTOP ON TABLE IN OBVIOUS PAIN HOLDING HIMSELF.	٠				
MR. HILLTOP (moaning)		•			
FREDDY (off) (overlapping above moaning)injury to				ļ .	.
the nerve root is always serious,					
ASSISTANT SHOVES TABLE OUT DOOR AND CLOSE! IT THEN MOVES O.S.R.	\$				
because once a 8-06 867-09		·			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 36 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - REDDY MOVING L. AS HE REMOVES JACKET UND TOSSES IT TO ASSISTANT L. CENTER.		:	• .		
REDDY	:			:	
ay, in heaven or on earth to regenerate					
ife back into it.					
AMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY TO BOWL ON ABLE TO RINSE HIS HANDS.					
are there any last questions before we					
eave? 17-10 885-03		<i>!</i> ·			
ит то:		-			
			1	l	

PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		/ 1 /	13
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 37 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT YOUNG MEDICAL STUDENT CENTER RISES TO HIS FEET WITH OTHER SEATED STUDENT BEHIND HIM. CAMERA PANS UP WITH HIM.	S		:		
MEDICAL STUDENT Uh, Dr. Frankenstein 3-01 888-04	65A		1.05	886.7	868.3
сит то:					
SCENE 38 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY REACTING LOOKS UP O.S.R.					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 39 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL GROUP SHOT - OVER REACTING MEDICAL STUDENT STANDING CENTER FAVORS STUDENTS BEHIN HIM SEATED.	D				
MEDICAL STUDENT 1-08 891-07	CTB		2.4	891.4	893.8
CUT TO:			ŀ		
SCENE 40 - CS - UP ANGLE - FREDDY.					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)					
FREDDY Yes? 2-03 893-10					
CUT TO:		· ·		<u>[</u>	
SCENE 41 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MEDICAL STUDENT LOOKING O.S.L.F.G.					
MEDICAL STUDENT Isn't it true that Darwin preserved a		·.			•
piece of vermicelli in a glass case					
until, by some extraordinary means 10-05 903-15	•				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 42 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - REACTING FREDDY LOOKS O.S.R.				·	
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)it actually began to move with a					
voluntary motion?					
FREDDY Are you speaking of the worm or the		\$			
spaghetti? 12-03 916-02		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 43 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING MEDICAL STUDENT LOOKING O.S.L.F.G.	G				

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
SCENE 43 - CONTINUED:					
MEDICAL STUDENT why the worm 3-07 919-09		•			
CUT TO:	İ				
SCENE 44 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - REACTING STUDENTS LOOKING O.S.L. THEN F.G.					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)					
FREDDY (off) Yes, it seems to me I did I read some-	•				
thing of that 6-08 926-01					1
CUT TO:					
SCENE 45 - MS - CAMERA PANS DOWN AS FREDDY SITS NEXT TO TABLE CENTER.					
FREDDY incident when I was a student. But					
you have to remember that a worm, with				•	
very few exceptions, is not a human					
being.					
STUDENTS (off) (laughing) 12-07 938-08		•			
сит то:		·			
SCENE 46 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING MEDICAL STUDENT LOOKING O.S.F.G.					
STUDENTS (off) (laughing)					
MEDICAL STUDENT But wasn't the whole basis of your					
grandfather's work, sir? The re-					
animation of dead tissue? 9-06 947-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 47 - CS - DOWN ANGLE - FREDDY LOOKING O.S.L.F.G.					
FREDDY My grandfather was a very sick man.					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off) But as 6-00 953-14					
CUT TO:	•				
SCENE 48 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MEDICAL STUDENT.					

P 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R		'/ 14
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 48 - CONTINUED:		. '			
MEDICAL STUDENT					
a Fronkonsteen, aren't you the least		• •			
bit curious about it? Doesn't the			·		
bringing back to life 8-13 962-11					
CUT TO:			. !		
SCENE 49 - MC3S - OVER PARTIALLY VIEWED STUDENT L. AND R. F.G. FAVORS REACTING WALDMAN CENTER LOOKING O.S.L.					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)what was once dead hold any intrigue					
for you? 4-01 966-12					l
CUT TO:					
SCENE 50 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY SEATED CENTER WITH ELBOW ON TABLE R. BESIDE HIM.					
FREDDY You are talking about the nonsensical				,	
ravings of a lunatic mind. Dead is					
dead!					
MEDICAL STUDENT (off) But look at 11-08 978-04		:			
сит то:					
SCENE 51 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING MEDICAL STUDENT LOOKING O.S.L.F.G. AS HE LEANS FORWARD.				·	
MEDICAL STUDENTwhat has been done with hearts and					
kidneys. 2-14 981-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 52 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - SEATED YELLING FREDDY CENTER.		; ;			
FREDDY Hearts and kidneys are tinker toys! I'm					
talking about the 6-04 987-06		·			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 53 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - REACTING MEDICAL STUDENT.					
FREDDY (off)central nervous system!					

920 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 1 ,	, 15
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 53 - CONTINUED:					
MEDICAL STUDENT But, sir, 3-06 990-12		• :			-
CUT TO:					
SCENE 54 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - REACTI ANGRY FREDDY LEANS FORWARD IN CHAIR LOOKS O.S.R.F.G.	NG .				
FREDDY I am a scientist not a philosopher!			·		
PICKS UP SCACPEL FRON THE TABLE AND SHAKES IT AT O.S. STUDENTS ANGRILY.	,	:		l	
You have more chance of reanimating					
this scalpel than you have of mending		•			
a broken nervous system! 11-15 1002-11				!	
CUT TO:				٠	
SCENE 55 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - MEDICAL STUDENT.					
MEDICAL STUDENT But what about your grandfather's					
work, 2-05 1005-00					
CUT TO:	ĺ			}	
SCENE 56 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - REACT! ANGRY FREDDY.	NG				
MEDICAL STUDENT (off)				:	
FREDDY My grandfather's work was Doo-Doo! 5-03 1010-03					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 57 - MC3S - PARTIALLY YIEWED MALE AND FEMALE STUDENT L. AND R. F.G. FAVORS WALDMAN CENTER.					
STUDENTS (on and off) (chatter not distinct) 2-12 1012-15					
сит то:					
SCENE 58 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - ANGRY FREDDY CENTER LOOKING O.S.R.F.G.					
FREDDY I am not interested in death! The					
only thing that concerns me is the	÷				
preservation of life!	٠				

ı

No.

930 REV. 1-52	•	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	. R	/ -) P	/ 16
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	" MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 58 - CONTINUED:					
ANGRILY FREDDY JAMBS THE SCALPEL INTO HIS LEG AND REACTS. CROSSES HIS LEGS LOOKING NONCHALANTLY OUT AT STUDENTS. 20-04 1033-03					
сот то:					
SCENE 59 - CS - FREDDY LOOKING O.S.L.					
FREDDY Classisdismissed!					
STUDENTS (off) (applauding) 10-15 1044-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 60 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - STUDENTS APPLAUDING AS THEY BEGIN TO RISE.					
STUDENTS (applauding) 2-14 1047-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 61 - MCGS - MEDICAL STUDENT CENTER PICKING UP BOOKS WITH OTHER STUDENTS BEHIND HIM RISING AND THEY START MOVING TOWARD DOORS IN CENTER B.G. 2-08 1049-08				·	·
CUT TO:					
SCENE 62 - MC3S - STUDENTS L. AND R. F.G. RISE AS FALKSTEIN PICKS UP BOX AND RISES LOOKING U.S.L.F.G. 2-10 1052-02					
CUT TO:	-	: :			
SCENE 63 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY SITS CENTER LOOKING DOWN AT SCALPEL IN HIS LEG AS HE LOWERS HIS CROSSED LEG AS FALKSTEIN MOVES IN L. TO HIM FOR MC2S.		. •			
FALKSTEIN Dr. Frankenstein.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
FREDDY That's Fronkonsteen. 14-02 1066-04					
шт то:	·				
CENE 64 - MED. DOWN CLOSE SHOT -	. ·				
FALKSTEIN Ny name is Gerhart Falkstein. I have	·	:			
traveled five thousand miles to bring	1	100 1001 F MAN-10000			

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	· R	/] P	/ 17
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 64 - CONTINUED: .					
you the will of your great grandfather.					
Baron Bufort Von Frankenstein. 22-12 1089-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 65 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING FREDDY LOWERS HIS HAND AND LOOKS UP 0.S.L. 11-15 1100-15				• .	
WIPE TO:		· .			
SCENE 66 - TRAIN STATION - FULL SHOT - PEOPLE MILLING ABOUT AS CAMERA PULLS BACK TO ELIZABETH AND FREDDY STANDING CLOSE TO ONE ANOTHER CENTER AS PEOPLE MOVE PAST THEM TOWARD PARKED TRAIN.					
ELIZABETH Oh, my sweet darling. Oh, my dearest		• .			
love. I'll count the hours that you're					
away.					
FREDDY BEGINS TO LEAN FORHARD TO KISS LIZABETH THEN STOPS ABRUPTLY.	<u>. </u>				
FREDDY Dh, darling, so will I.		·			
ELIZABETH Not on the lips.					
FREDDY What?					
ELIZABETH I'm going to that party at Nanna's and					
Nicky's later on. I don't wanna smear		•			
my lipstick.					
FREDOY Oh.					
ELIZABETH fow understand.	105A	"	2.0	1132.0	1134
REDDY If course.	1058		2.0	1134.4	//36.
ONDUCTOR (off) 11 a 46-09 1135-08	105C				
тто:			2.6	11368	1/39.1
CENE 67 - CS - CONDUCTOR.					
CONDUCTOR 1-08 1137-00	*				
CUT TO:		•			· ·

T

F 930 -REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 1 P/		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 68 - C2S - OVER PROFILE OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAVORS ELIZABETH.					
ELIZABETH Dh, dear.				·	
FREDDY Hell, I guess this is it.		•			
LIZABETH reddy, darling, well, how can I say					
in a few minutes what it's taken me		·			
lifetime to understand?					
REDDY Ion't you try?					
ELIZABETH N1 right. You've got it, Mister. 23-14 1160-14					
EUT TO:		·			
SCENE 69 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - REDDY HOLDING SHOULDERS OF ELIZABETH IS THEY STAND CENTER F.G.					
LIZABETH 'm yours. All of me. What else can					
say?					
REDDY BEGINS TO LEAN FORWARD TO TAKE LIZABETH'S HEAD IN HIS HANDS AND THE PULLS BACK.	•				,
REDDY by sweet love.					
LIZABETH he hair! The hair! It's just been					
et.					
REDDY orry.					
LIZABETH aah, I hope you like old-fashioned					
eddings.					
REDDY prefer old-fashioned wedding nights. 20-04 1181-02					
UT TO:	•				
CENE 70 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - ELIZABETH URNS TO L. WITH BACK AGAINST FREDDY QLDING HER CLOSE.					
LIZABETH booh! You're incorrigible!					

ı

930 REV. 1-92		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1 F	/ 19
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 70 - CONTINUED:					
•					
FREDDY REACTS SPITS HAIR OUT OF HIS	†				ļ.
MOUTH.	-	•	1		
FREDDY					1
Does that mean(spitting) you love	i	•			
me?					
ELIZABETH					
You bet your boots it does.					
FREDDY	1				
Oh, my only love.	1	•			•
	1		1		
FREDDY SQUEEZES ELIZABETH AND SHE		•	1		
REACTS.	·l		1		
ELIZABETH				.	
Taffeta, darling.	1				
FREDDY					ļ .
Taffeta, sweetheart?					
ELIZABETH		·	ĺ		
No, the dress, it's taffeta. It			1		
wrinkles so easily.	1	•	l		
		•	İ		
ELIZABETH TURNS TO FACE REACTING			İ		
FREDDY.	·				
FREDDY					
oh. 30-07 1211-09		,	ŀ		
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 71 - CS - CONDUCTOR.					
CONDUCTOR	l				-
All aboard! 2-06 1213-15	123A		١, ١	1211.14	1213-0
cut to:	1		. •	12	1213 -1
SCENE 72 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER PROFILE AND SHOULDER OF ELIZABETH L.			1 .	.	1
F.G. FAVORING FREDDY. HOLDS UP HER HA	Mps.				
ELIZABETH	1				
Oh, there's that horrid man again.				•	
Well, hurry now, before I make a fool			ŀ		
		·			
of myself!	1 .				
FREDDY GRABS HER HAND TIGHTLY AND SHE	'			1	
REACTS AND HE LETS HER HAND GO QUICKLY			I		
Dooch, no, no!	1	,			
				1	
FREDDY Oh.		:	_		
			1	1 .	ł

.

.

• •

930 REV, 1-52	4 m - 12	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		<u>/ 1 </u>	20
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 72 - CONTINUED:					
ELIZABETH]
(making sounds)			į		1
		· .			1
REDDY LEANS FORWARD TO GET KISS FROM		·	İ		1
REACTING ELIZABETH. 21-01 1235-00					
21-01 1233-00					
UT TO:					
CENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT -		·			
LIZABETH AND FREDDY TOUCH ELBOWS FOR OODBYE.					
		·			
FREDDY Soodbye, darling.	ILLA	_	2-0	1239.12	1241.1
ELIZABETH					
Goodbye, Freddie.	126B		2.0	12 42.0	12 42.
			Ì		
FREDDY TURNS MOVING O.S.R.F.G. AS			ļ		
REACTING ELIZABETH TURNS HER BACK TO					
15-05 1250-05		• *			
UT TO:		·			
			1		
SCENE 74 - MS - FREDDY MOVES R. ONTO MOVING TRAIN AND LOOKS O.S.L.		•	l		
INSERT - (on train)					
WATCH YOUR					
STEP			:		
REDDY					
Parling? 1-15 1252-04					
CUT TO:					1.
			1		
SCENE 75 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - ELIZABETH TURNS LOOKING O.S.R. AS TRAIN			İ	·	
OVES FROM STATION R.		·			
1-14 1254-02		·			
UT TO:			4	1	
CENE 76 - MS - CAMERA PANS SLOWLY R.					
WITH MOVING TRAIN AND FREDDY ON STEP BLOWING KISS O.S.L. TO ELIZABETH.			ĺ		
2-14 1257-00					
ידי דס:		•			
		·			1
CENE 77 - FULL SHOT - REACTING LIZABETH CATCHES KISS AND WAVES, SMILES					
HEN BLOWS KISS O.S.R.					1
LIZABETH					
snickering) (coughing)					
12-08 1269-08		• •	1		
UT TO:			1		
CENE 78 - BLACK SMOKE FILLED SCREEN.		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			1
,	1	Γ •	ī	I	ł

Long the second of the second

.

· -

•

		The state of the s			
7 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	1	R/]	21
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 78 - CONTINUED:				İ	
ELIZABETH (off) (coughing)		·			
6-14 1276-06				ļ ·	
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 79 - INT. TRAIN - MED. DOWN				1	1
SHOT - FREDDY SITS READING BOOK. CAMERA PANS L. WITH MOVING TRAIN. CAMERA PULLS BACK TO FULL SHOT WITH PEC IN TRAIN.	PLE				
WOMAN Harry, he was at it again.					
HARRY So what do you want me to do about					
ft?					
NOMAN Every day!					
MARRY (not distinct) Imagine! Nothing!					
CONDUCTOR New York next.					
ONDUCTOR STANDS AT R. B.G. AS FREDDY NO PEOPLE TURN HEADS TO LOOK AT HIM.	!				
verybody out for New York.		•			
AMERA SPINS IN CIRCLE R. TO L. AS HOLE SCREEN SPINS. FREDDY NOW LITS IN ANOTHER CAR WITH OTHER PEOPLE					
HOMAN (German) Rilyne)	131 <i>A</i>		3.0	/310.0	13/5-
AN (in German)					
OMAN (in German)					
AN (in German)					
DNDUCTOR MOVES IN DOOR CENTER B.G. S GROUP LOOK ABOUT INCLUDING FREDDY.					
ONDUCTOR (in German) ransylvania, nachste! Jeder austeigen	13113		7.0	/320./L	1327 - 12
ur Transylvania! (Translated:				1/4	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

-

F 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKFNSTEIN		R/ 7	P/ 22
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 79 - CONTINUED:					
next stop! All out for Transylvania!)		. •			
Transylvania, nachste! Jeder austeigen					
fur Transylvania! 65-06 1334-14					
сит то:					
SCENE 80 - CS - LOW ANGLE UP - CAMERA PANS L. WITH MOVING TRAIN AS FREDDY OPENS WINDOW AND LOOKS OUT TO SMALL BOY WALKING ALONG SIDE TRAIN IN STATION. HE HAS SHOE SHINE KIT OVER SHOULDER AND MOVES TOWARD CENTER. 10-02 1345-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 81 - EXT. TRAIN - CS - FREDDY HANGING OUT WINDOW LOOKS O.S.L.					
FREDDY Pardon me, boy, is this the Transylvania					-
Station? 7-03 1352-03					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 82 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - YOUNGSTER LOOKS O.S.F.G.		·			
GERMAN BOY Ja, ja. Track twenty-nine. Oh, can I					
give you a shine? 8-13 1361-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 83 - MCS - REACTING FREDDY LEANING OUT TRAIN WINDOW LOOKING O.S.L.F.G.					
FREDDY Abo no thanks. 7-05 1368-05	¥A		3-0	1361-3	1364.2
WIPE TO:				; ,	·
SCENE 84 - HIGH DOHN FULL SHOT - FOG FILLED SCREEN AS IT MOVES REVEALS FREDDY ON PLATFORM CENTER AS CAMERA PAMS R. WITH O.S. MOVING TRAIN. FOG MOVING ABOUT AROUND FREDDY. FREDDY MOVES CLOSER TO BUILDING AND GAS LAMP FLICKERING. REACTING TO FOOTSTEPS HE LOOKS TOWARD B.G. 28-10 1396-15					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 85 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING FREDDY LOOKING ABOUT AS HE HEARS O.S. FOOTSTEPS. 4-09 1401-08					

1

F 930 REV. 1-52	ئى <u>رە، ياقى ما</u>	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	·R/		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIR
SCENE 86 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - 0.S. POV OF FREDDY'S OF MOVING FOG CENTER. 1-13 1403-05					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 87 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING FREDDY LOOKING O.S.R. AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD HIM FOR CS.					
IGOR (off) Dr. Frankenstein?					
FREDDY TURNS HEAD LOOKS O.S.L. REACTING. 8-03 1411-08	•				
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 88 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER FREDDY'S SHOULDER SIDE ANGLE R.F.G. FAVORS IGOR AS CAMERA ZOOMS DOWN IN CS ON IGOR.					
4-09 1416-01 CUT TO:				•	
SCENE 89 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER HUMP ON SHOULDER OF IGOR L.F.G. FAVORS FREDDY.					
FREDDY Fronkonsteen. 4-08 1420-09		'			
сит то:		•	-		
SCENE 90 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER SHOULDER OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAVORS REACTING IGOR.					
IGOR You're putting me on?					
FREDDY No. It's pronounced Fronkonsteen.					
IGOR Do you also say Frodorick? 14-11 1435-04					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 91 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER IGOR L.F.G. FAVORS FREDDY NODDING HIS HEAD.					
FREDDY No. Frederick. 3-03 1438-07	-				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 92 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER SHOULDER OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAVORING IGOR.					
IGOR Well, why isn't it Frodorick Fronkonsteer 5-00 1443-07	n?	:			

...

30 REV. 1-52	,	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	```	24
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
UT TO:					
CENE 93 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER					
HOULDER OF IGOR L.F.G. FAVORS FREDDY.					·
REDDY					
isn't. It's Frederick Fronkonsteen.					
SOR .	ŀ			1	
see.					
REDDY ou must be Igor.					
9-02 1452-09			1		
п то:					
ENE 94 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER	1	•			
OULDER OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAVORS IGOR.					
OR					
, it's pronounced Eye-gor.				1	
EDDY					
t they told me it was Igor.					
OR 11, they were wrong then, weren't the	v?				
•	Ϊ.	·			
EDDY , you 14-03 1466-12		:			
, ,			-		
T TO:					
ENE 95 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER OULDER OF IGOR L.F.G. FAVORS REACTING	4	• •			
EDDY.			1		
REDBY					
were sent Herr Falkstein, weren't					
u? 2-15 1469-11					
т то:				ŀ	
FNF 96 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT- OVER		1			
OULDER OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAVORS IGOR.					
OR			1		
s. My grandfather used to work for					
our grandfather. 6-11 1476-06				1	
T TO:					
ENE 97 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER HOULDER OF IGOR L.F.G. FAVORS SMILING			1		
EDDY.					
EDDY				1	
h. How nice. 5-12 1482-02				1	
л то:	· ·		1		
CENE 98 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER HOULDER OF FREDDY FAVORS IGOR.	1		1	1	1

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1 P	/ 25
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 98 - CONTINUED: .					
IGOR Of course, the rates have gone up.				-	
FREDDY Of course. 5-10 1487-12			·		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 99 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - IGOR AND FREDOY AS FREDDY REACHES OVER AND PATS HUMP ON IGOR'S BACK THEN REACTS PULLING HAND AWAY.					
FREDDY Of course, I'm sure we'll get along					
spendidly. Oh. Sorry, I, uh, You		·			
know I don't mean to embarrass you,		·			
but I'm a rather brilliant surgeon.					
Perhaps I could help you with that			•		
nump.					
IGOR What hump? 27-15 1515-11					,
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 100 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OYER IGOR L.F.G. FAYORS REACTING FREDDY.	•	. ,			•
FREDDY Let's go. 4-03 1519-14					,
CUT TO:					
SCENE 101 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - FREDDY AND IGOR CENTER AS IGOR TAKES SMALL CASE AND FREDDY CARRIES LARGE SUITCASE.		,			•
IGOR Allow me. Master.					
REDDY Dh, thank you very much.		·			
AMERA PANS R. AS IGOR MOVES AHEAD OF REDDY WITH CANE MOVING DOWN STEPS AND REDDY FOLLOWS. IGOR HANDS CANE TO REDDY WHO HOVES DOUR! STEPS.					
GOR alk this way. This way.					
AMERA PULLS BACK AS THEY MOVE TOWARD					
29-05 1549-03					
UT TO:		gan, -			
CENE 102 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - FREDDY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		I	

- -

)30 REY. 1-52	·	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1 1	7 26
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISI
CENE 102 - CONTINUED:					
EACTING MOVING DOWN STEPS WITH CANE				·	
HEN STOPS LOOKING ABOUT.]				
5-05 1554-08					
UT 10:					
CENE 103 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - CAME	RA				
ANS R. WITH IGOR FOLLOWED BY FREDDY	T'				
OWN STEPS. IGOR REACTS TO LIGHTNING.			·		
NSERT - (on bldg.) TRANSYLVANIA					
STATION STADT					
HEY MOVE TO WAGON AS IGOR GETS IN	1				
RONT AND FREDDY TOSSES HIS SUITCASE NTO WAGON.					
GOR hink you'll be more comfortable in th					
•		·			
ear.		•.		•	
RÉDDY h					
			1.6	1583.0	1584
NGA (off) Dooh.	159A	Effex	' -	/5 63-3	
	1	11 /			
REDDY hat was that?					
31-14 1586-07		•			
JT TO:					
CENE 104 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - IGOR					
ITTING ON SEAT OF MAGON LOOKS OVER					
HOULDER HUMP O.S.F.G.		4 4			
GOR	ĺ		1 1	•	
at'll be Inga. Herr Falkstein					
lought you might need a laboratory					
ssistant, temporarily.					
9-14 1596-05					
T TO:					
ENE 105 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT -					
OR ON WAGON AS FREDDY STARTS TO CLIME SIDE OF NAGON.					
1-13 1598-02		·			
т то:		·	1		
ENE 106 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - FREDDY		·			
NGS ON SIDE OF HAGON LOOKS DOWN O.S.		•			
G. REACTING. 1-13 1599-15		•			
T TO:					
CENE 107 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - INGA					
TH SUITCASE OVER HER LAYING ON HAY IN	·	10 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 · 0 ·	1 1		

.. .

		rungan New Johanne		,	
		Court was to be structure transaction			
PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/]	P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	
SCENE 107 - CONTINUED:					
WAGON SHOVES CASE OFF HER BODY.] .	
				1.	-
INGA Ooooh.					
		•			l
LOOKS UP REACTS TO O.S.FREDDY.			.		I
Hello. Would you like to have a roll					I
• •					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 108 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - REACTING FREDDY LOOKS DOWN AT O.S. INGA.					
				1610.0	
INGA (off) It's 2-14 1611-01	163A				
·		,			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 109 - LOW ANGLE UP NCS - REACTING IGOR LOOKING O.S.R.F.G.					
INGA (off) fun. 1-11 1612-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 110 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - INGA ROLLS IN HAY WAGON BACK AND FORTH.					
					١
INGA - (singing) "Roll, roll					ı
Roll in the hay" 5-07 1618-03		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 111 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - IGOR CRACKS WHIP AND WAGON MOVES R. AS			ľ		ĺ
FREDDY FALLS OVER TOP INTO HAGON O.S.					
IGOR		•			
Ha, ha, let's go! Come on!					
FREDDY Let's go!					
INGA (off) (singing)					
"Roll, roll, Roll in the hay					
Roll, roll		•] .	
Roll in the hay." 10-08 1628-11		<i>:</i>			
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 112 - EXT. WOODED AREA - NIGHT -		•		-	
GROUND FOG MOVING AS HAGON DRIVEN BY		•			
IGOR MOVES FROM CENTER TOWARD R. AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH IT. FREDDY AND.				1	
INGA IN BACK OF WAGON. WAGON MOVES 0.S.L. 12-15 1641-10		, . 	1	I	١

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 1 P/ 28			
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH		
CUT TO:		·					
SCENE 113 - MC2S - FREDDY AND INGA IN BACK OF WAGON AS CAMERA PULLS BACK MAGON MOVES IN F.G. LIGHTNING FILLS SKY AND THUNDER CRASHES AS INGA GRABS FREDDY. SHE LETS GO OF HIM UNEASILY.							
INGA Uh, sometimes I'm afraid of the							
lightning.							
FREDDY It's just an atmospheric discharge.							
INGA Oh.			İ				
FREDDY Nothing to be afraid of.							
INCA REACTING LOOKS O.S.R. AT AREA MHERE HOULING COMES FROM. 24-08 1666-02	168A	effy	2.0	1663.12	1685.1		
сит то:							
SCENE 114 - FULL SHOT - CAMERA PANS L. WITH O.S. POV OF FREDDY AND INGA OF WOODED AREA WITH GROUND FOG LAYING CLOSE TO GROUND. 3-09 1669-11		:					
сит то:							
SCENE 115 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER IGOR HOLDING REINS SITTING R. FAVORS FREDDY AND INGA.							
INGA Werewolves	·						
FREDDY. Werewolves?					,		
IGOR There.					:		
FREDDY What?			•		:		
IGOR There wolf! There castle!					:		
FREDDY MOVES ON HIS KNEES TOWARD IGOR REACTING.							
FREDDY Why are you talking that way?					•		
IGOR I thought you wanted to.					·		
FREDDY No, I don't want to.		£ '					

**.

I ...

PF 930 REV. 1-52	أرجين لأر	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 1 P	/ 29
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FYGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 115 - CONTINUED:			•		
IGOR Suit yourself. I'm easy.					
IGOR TOUCHES ARM OF FREDDY AND THEY LOOK O.S.F.G. AS IGOR POINTS O.S.F.G.			•		
Well, there it is. 41-08 1711-03					•
CUT TO:					
SCENE 116 - MLS - CASTLE IN B.G. ON MOUNTAIN TOP.					
IGOR (off) Home.				·	
CLAP OF THUNDER AND LIGHTNING LIGHTS SKY AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD CASTLE B.G.					
15-03 1726-06				•	
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 117 - EXT. COURTYARD OF CASTLE MAGON DRIVEN BY IGOR WITH FREDBY AND INGA IN IT MOVES THRU ARCH CENTER INTO COURTYARD AND CAMERA PANS L. AS MAGON COMES TO STOP IN FRONT OF DOOR. IGOR CLIPBS DOWN FROM WAGON MOVING R. TO L. 18-04 1744-10			=		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 118 - MCS - UP ANGLE - CAMERA PANS L. AS IGOR MOVES TO CASTLE DOOR AND GRABS LARGE RING AND POUNDS ON DOOR WITH IT USING IT AS A KNOCKER. CAMERA PANS R. TO MED. DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY HELPING INGA DOWN OUT OF WAGON. HE LOOKS O.S.L. AS INGA LOOKS DOWN AT HIM REACTING.					
FREDDY What knockers.					
INGA Oh, (laughing) thank you, Doctor.					
FREDDY SETS INGA DOWN L.	•				
FREDDY	iriA.		2.12	ץ.ודרן	177 4.0
FREDDY AND INGA MOVE O.S.L. 34-07 1779-01					
END OF REEL ONE PART A & B					
EXHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE 1767-01					

:

..

-

-

		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	. MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	+
REEL TWO		1			
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00					
SCENE 1 - EXT. COURTYARD - CASTLE - NIGHT - CS - DOOR OPENS AND FRAU BLUCHER STANDS IN DOORWAY IN F.G. LOOKS 0.S.R.					
FRAU BLUCHER . I am Frau Blucher.					
24-09 36-09 CUT TO:					
SCENE 2 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT -					
HARNESSED HORSES AS THEY REAR UP ON HIND LEGS REACTING. 2-00 38-09					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 3 - CS - FRAU BLUCHER REACTING LOOKING O.S.L.F.G.					
2-13 41-06·					
CUT TO: SCENE 4 - MED. DOWN FULL 4 SHOT -					
FRAU BLUCHER, IGOR, INGA AND FREDDY CENTER LOOKING O.S.R.					
IGOR Steady:					
IGOR MOVES FROM GROUP O.S.R.F.G.					
FREDDY How do you do. I am Dr. Fronkonsteen.			1		
This is my assistant. Inga, may I]		
present Frau Blucher.					
INGA CURTSIES TO FRAU AS O.S. HORSES WHINNY. FREDDY AND INGA WITH FRAU LOOK					
UP: 0.S.R. 18-01 59-07	.				
CUT TO: SCENE 5 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - HORSES					
AND DOWN WITH THEM. 2-07 61-14	.				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 6 - LOW ANGLE UP M3S - FRAU, INGA					
FREDDY What's gotten into them?					
2-04 64-02		<u> </u>			l

ı

. .

PF 930 REV. 1-52	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 2 P/ 2		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH	
SCENE 7 - CS - REACTING FRAU BLUCHER LOOKS O.S.R.					
FRAU BLUCHER Your rooms are being prepared, Herr	·				
Doktor. If you vill follow me.	·			•	
FREDDY (off) Eye-gor, uh, would you bring the 15-03 79-05		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 8 - C3S - OVER SHOULDER OF FRAU L.F.G. FAVORS INGA AND FREDDY AS HE LOOKS O.S.R.					
FREDDYbags as soon as you're finished,	•				
please?					
IGOR (off) Yes, Master.					
FREDDY After you, Frau Blucher.					
FRAU NODS TO FREDDY AND THEY ALL LOOK O.S.R. AT REACTING O.S. HORSES. FRAU TURNS L. AND MOVES O.S.L.F.G. FOLLOWED BY INGA AND FREDDY. 22-08 101-13					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 9 - LOW ANGLE UP MS - IGOR WITH BAGS IN HAND MOVES UP STEPS TO DOOR CENTER, STARTS IN THEN STOPS AND COMES TO CENTER AND LOOKS AT O.S. HORSES R.					
IGOR - Blucher:					
O.S. HORSES WHINNY. IGOR MOVES INTO DOOR.		-			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 10 - LOW ANGLE FULL LONG SHOT - INT. CASTLE - BARREN ROOM WITH FRAU, FREDDY AND INGA IN CENTER B.G. AS IGOR MOVES IN WITH LUGGAGE CLOSING DOOR BEHIND HIM R. CENTER B.G. FRAU PICKS UP CANDELABRUH. 16-08 134-12		-			
сит то:					
SCENE 10 - MED. DOWN 4 SHOT - FRAU BLUCHER WITH CANDELABRUM IN HAND AND UNLIGHTED CANDLES IN IT TURNS TO FREDDY, INGA AND IGOR AS THEY STAND R. CENTER LOOKING O.S.R. FREDDY LOOKS AT FRAU AND CANDELABRUM REACTING.					

-

830 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		/ 2 F	7 3
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
SCENE 10 - CONTINUED: ·					-
FRAU BLUCHER					
Follow me, please.		•	1 1		
·					١.
FRAU TURNS SLOULY L. AND WALKS L.	į			٠.	
AS CAMERA PANS WITH HER AND FREDDY,		•			
INGA AND IGOR BEHIND HER TO FLIGHT OF STAIRS AND THEY START UP.					
34-05 169-01		•			1
CUT TO:					
		•	1.		
SCENE 11 - HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - FRAU LEADING GROUP UP STEPS FROM LOWER					
R. 5-07 174-08					
OUT TO					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 12 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - OVER					
REACTING FREDDY R. FAVORS FRAU TURNING TO FACE HIM WITH CANDELABRUM IN HAND		•			
WITH UNLIGHTED CANDLES IN IT.					· ·
FRAU BLUCHER		•		•	
Stay close to the candles. The stair-		•			
case can be treacherous.		•			
	.				
FRAU TURNS MOVING UP STEPS L. AS FREDDY	- 1				
REACTING FOLLOWS WITH INGA HOLDING HIS	İ				
ARM . 20-07 194-15				•	1
HIPE TO:	I				l
SCENE 13 - INT. BEDROOM - MCS - OIL					
PAINTING ON WALL OF BARON.			1.1		
FRAU BLUCHER (off)					٠.
And this is your room. It was your	l				
grandfather Victor's room.					
7-15 202-14		•	.		
CUT TO:	ľ				1
SCENE 14 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT -	·				
FRAU AND FREDDY CENTER AS HE REACTS				•	l
LOOKING AROUND, SLAPS HIS HANDS	ł	•			l
TOGETHER.	l				1
FREDDY	Ì				1
Well, seems to be 7-05 210-03					l
	, 1				l
CUT TO:	.				l
SCENE 15 - LOW ANGLE UP MC FULL SHOT -					
FRAU CENTER.		•			
FREDDY (off)					l
					ı
quite a few books.	•				1

PF 930 REV. 1-32		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	,	R/ 2	P/ 4
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 15 - CONTINUED:		·	1		
FRAU REACTS CLASPS HER HAND OVER HER					
MOUTHthe Baron's medical library.					
8-05 218-08					1
CUT TO:					
SCENE 16 - LOW ANGLE UP MS - REACTING FREDDY SPINS ON FEET LOOKS O.S.L.F.G.				•	
FREDDY And where is my grandfather's private		•			
1fbrary?		-			
FRAU BLUCHER (off) I don't know what you mean, sir.					
FREDDY Well, these books are all very					
general.					
FREDDY TAKES BOOK FROM BOOKCASE AND TURN TO LOOK O.S.L. AT FRAU.	S				
Any doctor might have them in his		•			
study.					
FREDDY TURNS BACK TO CAMERA TO REPLACE BOOK ON SHELF.				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
FPAU BLUCHER (off) This is the only library I know of,					
Doctor 17-15 236-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 17 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT- FRAU L. AND REACTING FREDDY R. CENTER.				·	
FRAU BLUCHERFrankenstone.					
REACTING FREDDY TURNS TO LOOK AT FRAU.		•			
FREDDY		•		-	
Fronkonsteen. 2	LIA		۷.۱۲	240.4	243.6
FRAU BLUCHER (overlapping above speech) Fronkonsteer.					
FREDDY Well, we'll see. Um, good night.	1B				
FRAU NODS HER HEAD STARTS TO HOVE L.			5.0	245.12	250.11
CHANGES HER MIND AND MOVES BACK TO LOOK AT FREDDY.					

ı

v

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE SCENE 17 - CONTINUED: FRAU BLUCHER Would the Doctor care for a brandy before retiring? FREDDY Nothank you. FRAU STARTS L. THEN MOVES BACK TO FREDDY. FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps? FREDDY	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	7 · 5
FRAU BLUCHER Would the Doctor care for a brandy before retiring? FREDDY No,thank you. FRAU STARTS L. THEN MOVES BACK TO FREDDY. FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps?				
Would the Doctor care for a brandy before retiring? FREDDY No,thank you. FRAU STARTS L. THEN MOVES BACK TO FREDDY. FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps?				
FREDDY No,thank you. FRAU STARTS L. THEN MOVES BACK TO FREDDY. FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps?			•••	
FRAU STARTS L. THEN MOVES BACK TO FREDDY. FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps?		•	•	
FRAU BLUCHER A varm milk? Perhaps?				
A varm milk? Perhaps?				
FREDDY				
Nothank you very much. That's				
very kind of you.			-	
FRAU AGAIN STARTS L. CHANGES HER MIND MOVES BACK TO FREDDY.				
FRAU BLUCHER Ovaltine?			•	
FREDDY Nothing! Thank you. I'm a little				
tired.				
FRAU TURNS L. SPEAKS OVER SHOULDER TO FREDDY.			٠	
FRAU BLUCHER Then I vill say goodnight.				
FREDDY Goodnight:				• .
CAMERA PANS L. WITH FRAU PICKING UP CANDELABRUM MITH UNLIGHTED CANDLES IN IT. SHE MOVES TO BARON'S PICTURE L. CENTER. 93-10 330-01				
CUT TO:		.		
SCENE 18 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - FREDDY BUSILY OPENS SUITCASE AND LOOKS UP INTO MIRROR WHERE REFLECTED IMAGE OF FRAU SEEN KISSING BARON'S PICTURE. CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR CS ON MIRROR.				
FRAU BLUCHER (in reflection) Goodnight, darling.				
15-09 345-10 CUT TO:				
SCENE 19 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FRAU MOVES WITH CANDELABRUM FROM CENTER AND PICTURE TO DOOR AS SHE TURNS LOOKS O.S.R.			/	

PF #30 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 2 F	/ 6
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH.
SCENE 19 - CONTINUED:			-		
ERAU BLUCHER					
Goodnight, Herr Doktor. 8-07 354-01	30A		3.5	350.12	354.1x
CUT TO:					
SCENE 20 - MCS - FREDDY LOOKING O.S. L. AS HE STANDS R. CENTER.					
FREDDY					
Goodnight, Frau Blucher. 6-05 360-06		•	.		
CUT TO:	•				•
SCENE 21 - MS - FRAU AT DOOR WITH		•]		
DOOR PULLING IT BEHIND HER.					-
5-05 365-11		·	İ		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 22 - LOW ANGLE MCS - REACTING FREDDY SHAKES HIS HEAD TO CLEAR IT, CONTINUES UNPACKING.					
FADE OUT PICTURE			l		
			ĺ		:
CUT TO:		· ·	ļ		
SCENE 23 - EXT. SKY - NIGHT - MOON IN FULL BRIGHTNESS B.G. RING AROUND MOON IN CLOUDY SKY.					
6-00 383-13			l		
CUT TO:			l		
SCENE 24 - INT. FREDDY'S BEDROOM - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY ASLEEP IN BED CENTER B.G.					:
FREDDY					t
(making sounds) No, no, no, no, no,	İ	·		1	
no. No, no, no, no. Occoh.		·		. [
			1		
CAMERA SLOWLY DOLLIES IN TOWARD RESTLESS SLEEPING FREDDY.					
I'm not a Frankenstein, I'm,I'm	1		1		
I am not a Frankenstein! I'm a Fron-					:
konsteen: Don't gimme that! I don't	ļ	:	.		
believe in fate! And I won't sing it. 48-13 432-10					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 25 - MS - CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR CS ON FACE OF BARON IN PICTURE ON WALL	·				•
FREDDY (off) All right, you win, you win. I give.					
	•	•		1	

ı

_

P 830 REY, 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	12 1	P/ 7
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 25 - CONTINUED:					
I'll sing. I'll sing, I'll sing. 12-15 445-09					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 26 - MED. DOWN SHOT - SLEEPING FREDDY TWISTING AND TURNING IN BED.					
FREDDY Destiny! Destiny! (half-singing) No escaping that's for me! Destiny, destiny No escaping that's for me!					
INGA MOVES IN L. TO BED TO LEAN OVER TWISTING FREDDY TO WAKEN HIM.		:			
Destiny, destiny No esca-ping, that's					
FREDDY WAKENS LOOKS UP AT INGA REACTS.				•	
Ooooh!					
INGA SITS ON BED NEXT TO FREDDY.					
INGA Dr. Fronkonsteen, wake up:		•	÷		
FREDDY What is it?	٠.				
INGA You were having a nightmare.		·			
FREDDY RAISES HIMSELF TO SITTING POSITION LOOKS ABOUT. 36-13 482-06					
сит то:					
SCENE 27 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY LOOKING ABOUT.		:			
FREDDY What's that strange music?					
INGA (off) I have no idea. 5-10 488-00			.		
сит то:			ł	•	
GCENE 28 - CS - INGA REACTING LOOKS ABOUT. AS CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L.	-				
INGA It seems to be comingfrom behind					
the bookcase. 10-06 498-06				·	
EUT TO:					

-

• .

930 REV. 1-52	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 2 F	7 8
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISI
CENE 29 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING REDDY LOOKING ABOUT.	•			
REDDY whind the bookcase. Hand me that				
obe, would you, dear?				
REDDY FLIPS BACK BLANKETS AND MOVES UT OF BED 0.S.L. 13-03 511-09				
ит то:			•	
CENE 30 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - ROOM S FREDDY WITH INGA BEHIND HIM MOVE IN L TO BOOKCASE L. AS CAMERA PANS ITH THEM. CANLE BURNS OVER ARCH OF OOKCASE L. CENTER. FREDDY PUTS ON OBE THEN BEGINS TO TOUCH BOOKCASE FOR EVER.				
REDDY ou were right. It's coming from				
ehind this wall. Where is it? Where				
s it?				
NGA hat?				
REDDY here's always a device. If I can	•			
ust find the triggering mechanism.	·			
E LOOKS UP AT BOOK PROTRUDING FROM ASE AND PULLS IT OUT AND WITH SUCH DRCE HE AND INGA STEP R.	• •			
ello. 33-01 544-10				
JT TO:	•			
CENE 31 - MED. DOWN 2 SHOT - INGA CHIND FREDDY AS HE LOOKS ABOUT REACTING.				
REDDY 'h.				
MERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. AS HE STEPS TO MINISTER ST				
ит то:				
THE 32 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - REDDY MOVES L. TO ANOTHER BOOKCASE AS RED INSPECTS THE FIRST. INGA MOVES WARD FREDDY.				
REDDY t seems louder over here. Hand me				

B · · ·

:_

-

<u>.</u>.

30 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	<u>/ 2 </u>	/ 9
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CENE 32 - CONTINUED:					
hat candle, will you?					
and candles are you.		•			
REDDY HOLDING ON TO BOOKCASE AS HE					l
OINTS TO CANDLE OVER DOORWAY AND		•			
NGA PULLS IT OUT OF HOLDER AND OOKCASE SPINS AROUND WITH FREDDY					
EAVING REACTING INGA HOLDING THE				•	
APER.		•			
REDDY (off)	- 1				
utthecandle back!	.				
		•]
NGA REPLACES CANDLE IN HOLDER. BOOKCAS	E				
WINGS AROUND WITH FREDDY. 26-00 578-04	. [
T 70.			-		
JT TO:		•	1 1		
CENE 33 - MCS - REACTING INGA CENTER					,
OOKS L. AS BOOKCASE SWINGS BACK INTO CONTROL OSITION WITH FREDDY BEHIND IT.					
				•	
REDDY (off) 11 right, I think I have it figured					İ
]
rt now. Take out the candle and I'll			1		ŀ
lock the bookcase with my body.		•			
NGA REMOVES CANDLE FROM HOLDER.		•			i,
20-13 599-01		•			
JT TO:					l
CENE 34 - FULL SHOT - INGA PULLS OUT					j
ANDLE AS BOOKCASE SWINGS AROUND WITH					İ
REDDY HOLDING ON AND HE MOVES TO EDGE	.		1		
4-07 603-08		•	1	÷	
т то:					
	ĺ	•			
ENE 35 - MCS - REACTING INGA CLOSES R EYES AS THUD HEARD FROM FREDDY'S				•	
DY AGAINST OPENING OF BOOKCASE O.S.					
D WALL.	l				
EDDY (off)	1				
w listen to me very carefully.	ŀ				
	1		1		
T TO:	- 1				
ENE 36 - MCS - FREDDY WEDGED BETWEEN	1				
LL AND BOOKCASE POINTS O.S.R.	1				
REDDY					
n't put the candle back. With all					
f your might shove lagainst the other					
ide of the bookcase.	- 1	•	1		l

I,

-

..

•

-

. ••••

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 2 P/ 10			
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	1	FINISH		
CUT TO:	110,	MAGIEN TILE	FIGE.	SIARI	FIRISH		
SCENE 37 - MCS - INGA STANDS CENTER LOOKS O.S.L. HOLDING CANDLE IN HAND.							
FREDDY (off) Is that perfectly clear?		•					
INGA I think so.	61A		2.8	636.8	639.0		
INGA MOVES R. WITH CANDLE PLACING IT ON O.S. TABLE R.F.G. AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH HER. CAMERA PANS L. AS SHE CHARGES HITTING THE BOOKCASE WITH ALL HER FORCE. BOOKCASE BEGINS MOVING R. 17-08 647-13	-						
CUT TO:	1.						
SCENE 38 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - BOOKCASE SWING R. WITH FREDDY INTO BEDROOM AND NOW INGA BEHIND IT 0.S.							
FREDDY Good girl.	(1)		3.0	652-8	655-8		
CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY R. WITH MOVING FREDDY AWAY FROM BOOKCASE. RESTS HIS HEAD ON HIS HAND.	·						
INGA (off) Put the candleback:	0+0		30	tek	12 T		
REACTING FREDDY PICKS UP CANDLE AND REPLACES IT LIFTING IT UP AND DOWN AS BOOKCASE MOVES L. AND STOPS MIDWAY TO REVEAL ROOM BEHIND BOOKCASE.		·					
INGA Oh, look, Doctor. A passageway.	G.K.			6508			
FREDDY Whatever that music isit's coming							
from down there. I'd better take a							
look.							
INGA Oh, let me come vith you, Doctor,							
please. I don't wanna stay up here					· . 		
alone.							
FREDDY All right then, close your robe and					• !		
follow me.							
INGA Oh, Doctor, the candle!							

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE SCENE 38 - CONTINUED:	ÑÓ,	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	2 5	7 11
SCENE 38 - CONTINUED:			1 1 2 2 1	START	FINISH
•				•	
FREDDY REACHES UP THEN STOP MIDAIR AND POINTS AT INGA AS HE REACTS.				•	
FREDDY		:			
Good thinking.					İ
FREDDY MOVES PAST INGA TO L. TO TAPER					
IN HOLDER AND TAKES THAT ONE.					
Let's try this one. Stand back!					
REACTING INGA STOPS IN TRACKS LOOKS AT GESTURING FREDDY AS HE SLOWLY TAKES					
TAPER FROM HOLDER AND PUTS HIS HAND TO HIS LIPS. MOTIONS INGA TO FOLLOW.					
Ssssh!	1	,			
· ·					
THEY HOVE PAST BOOKCASE INTO PASSAGENA 76-10 724-07	1.				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 39 - INT. PASSAGEWAY - MC2S -					
FREDDY HOLDS CANDLE FOLLOWED BY INGA AS THEY PASS BOOKCASE AND CAMERA PANS					
SLOWLY L. WITH THEM. 13-07 737-14					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 40 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT -					
FREDDY WITH INGA MOVING INTO VIEW UPPER R. DOWN STEPS THRU SECRET PASSAGE					
11-15 749-13			1		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 41 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - FREDDY WITH INGA HOLDING ONTO HIM AS THEY MAKE		•			
THEIR WAY FROM UPPER R. DOWN STEPS OF PASSAGEWAY TO L. AND CAMERA PANS L.					
WITH THEM.					
INGA (screaming) 5-07 755-04	·				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 42 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT -SMALL		·			•
MOUSE MOVING R. AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH IT. COBWEBS ALL OVER THE PASSAGEWAY.					
YOUSE					
(making sounds) 3-04 758-08					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 43 - LOW ANGLE UP M2S - FREDDY AND INGA UPPER R. ON STAIRS.		. •			
	. !	and the second s	I I		

...

. .

į

7 930 REV. 1-82	T	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		2	P/ 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	· MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 43 - CONTINUED:					1
FREDDY]				
Don't be frightened, dear, it's just	İ	·		l	
a rat. Just a slimy rat!	1				
	ĺ				
THEY MOVE DOWN STEPS TOWARD L. AS		·			
CAMERA PANS DOWN L. WITH THEM . 12-06 770-14		ŀ			
•		. *			l
CUT TO:					
SCENE 44 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - COBWEE R. AS FREDDY WITH INGA MOVE IN R.	S	· ·			
CENTER MOVING TOWARD L. CENTER B.G.					
AND DOOR. 11-01 781-15					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 45 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY'S					
HAND IN R. REACHES FOR DOOR KNOB AND HE TWISTS IT AND IT BREAKS OFF DOOR IN					
HIS HAND. OPENS HIS HAND.					
11-00 792-15					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 46 - LOW ANGLE UP M2S - FREDDY					
AND INGA AS HE DROPS HANDLE OUT OF HIS HAND AND IT BANGS ON FLOOR. HE REACHES					
OUT TOWARD DOOR.					
8-00 800-15					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 47 - INT. FOYER OF LABORATORY -					
EQUIPMENT F.G. AS DOOR IN CENTER B.G. SHOVES INWARD OPENING AND FREDDY WITH					
INGA MOVE INTO ROOM SLOWLY AS CAMERA					1
PANS UP SLIGHTLY WITH THEM. THEY LOOK 821-01		·			
CUT TO:					ļ
CENE 48 - SKULL IN DISPLAY CASE. INSERT - (on card under skull)					-
3 Years Dead					ļ.
REDDY (off)		•		c C	-
iood Lord! 4-08 825-09	724		2.9	825.8	827.12
		,			
יים דע דים:					ŀ
CENE 49 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - REACTING REDDY AND INGA LOOKING O.S.L. AS SHE					
OLDS HAND OVER HER MOUTH.					
NGA .]
ooh! 5-05 830-14			ļ		
UT TO:			l		1
CENE 50 - CS - CAMERA PANS L. OVER		·	1	•	
ISPLAYED SKULL FROM O.S. POV OF FREDDY	1		.		1

Т

					-
7 030 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKE? FIN		T	7/ 13
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 50 - CONTINUED:		· ·			
FREDDY (off)			1		
Oh.		•			
INSERT - (under another skull) 2 Years Dead			1 .		
2 lears bead					
CAMERA PANS L. WITH MOVING O.S. FREDDY					•
AND INGA AND HOLDS ON ANOTHER SKULL.					
INSERT - (. on card)					
6 Monts Dead 13-11 844-09					
CUT TO:		•	1	į	
SCENE 51 - MED. DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY AND INGA AS SHE HOLDS HIS ARM LEAN					
TOMARD SKULL TO READ CARD. CAMERA PANS L. AS THEY MOVE TO ANOTHER HEAD WHICH					
BELONGS TO IGOR SETTING ON SHELF. HE YELLS OUT AND REACTING FREDDY AND					
INGA STEP BACK R.			· ·		
IGOR					
Aifiii					
FREDDY					
Ocooh!					
IGOR (singing)		·	. •		
ain't got nobody					1.
And nobody cares for me (making sounds)					
FREDDY		·			
Eye-gor:					
IGOR		·			
Frodorick!		•			
FREDDY How did you get here?					
now tru you get mere.		•	1		
CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. AS IGOR STEPS			İ .		
FROM BEHIND CASE TO SIDE OF FREDDY FOR					
IGOR		•			
Through the dumbwaiter. I heard the					
strangest music from the upstairs					ľ
kitchen and I just followedit					
down. Call ita hunch. (not distinct)					
i i		· ·			
Bo-cheek!				: 	ļ ·
INGA There must have been someone else down					l
here then.			1		

ı

. .

930 REV. 1-52	***	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	FTGE.	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FIGE.	START
SCENE 51 - CONTINUED:				
REDDY				
would seem that way. And there's				
e only other door.				
GOR				
Wait, Master, it might be dangerous.		: .		
fou go first.				
- g- 11100		<i>:</i>		
GOR STEPS BEHIND FREDDY AND INGA AS				
FREDDY AND INGA MOVE L. CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY AND THEN THEY MOVE O.S.L.F.G.				
OLLOWED BY IGOR.				
72-15 917-08				
CUT TO:				
CENE 52 - INT. LABORATORY - DARKNESS				
S DOOR CENTER IS SHOVED OPENED BY REDDY WITH INGA AND IGOR BEHIND HIM				
S THEY STEP INTO LABORATORY AND MOVE				
INTO F.G. AS IGOR CLOSES DOOR BEHIND				
REDDY				
Aren't there any lights in this place?				
	,			
GOR TOUCHES ARM OF FREDDY AND POINTS				
D.S.L. AS FREDDY LOOKS L.				
[GOR [wo nasty looking switches over here.				
no musely looking switches over here.				•
CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. TO BOX ON		•		
WALL AS IGOR AND FREDDY STAND R.				
CENTER LOOKING AT SWITCH BOX.				
But I'm not going to be the first.				
REDDY		•		
h.				
REDDY MOVES PAST IGOR AND REACHES OUT				
HROWING SHITCH WITH THROWS SPARKS ON				
ONNECTION. FREDDY PUTS SWITCH OFF.				
REDDY Damm your eyes!				
wini logi clesi				
AMERA DOLLIES IN FOR CS ON FACE OF				
MILING IGOR POINTING TO HIS EYES.				
GOR				
oo late.	İ			
AMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. AS FREDDY BEGIN	.			
OVING PAST IGOR TO SWITCH BOX.	3			
39-11 957-03		1 •		

.

	PF \$30 REV. 1-52		╀-	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1/ 2 P	
	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
•	CUT TO:		Ι.				
	SCENE 53 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - INGA R. CENTER AS FREDDY MOVES L. TO SWITCH BOX AND THROWS SWITCH AND LIGHTS IN LABORATORY GO ON AND THEY ALL REACT LOOKING ABOUT AS CAMERA DOLLIES UP AND IN FREDDY BLOWS OUT CANDLE.						
	FREDOY (making blowing sound)			:			
	INGA Ococh.						
	FREDDY So this is where it all happened.			•			
	CAMERA PANS DOWN L. OVER COBWEB FILLED LABORATORY. EQUIPMENT STILL IN PLACE	•					
	VOICE Just think, a dead brain made to live						
	again! What? Look, note that no						
	(not distinct)just a few sutures.						· ·
	Pull the main switch.			•			
	2ND VOICE Yes, Master.						
	CAMERA PANS R. OVER EQUIPMENT IN LAB AND PANS UP R. 68-12 1025-15						
	CUT TO:	l					
	SCENE 54 - LOW ANGLE UP MC3S - IGOR, FREDDY AND INGA LOOKING O.S.L. F.G.						
	FREDDY What a filthy mess:						
	IGOR I don't know. A little paint, a few			•			
	flowers, couple o' throw pillows						
-	IGOR STOPS REACTS LOOKING UP AT FREDDY	}				1	
	FREDDY Well, it seems as if our mysterious			÷		ŀ	
	violinist has disa						
	INGA Disa what?						
	IGORppeared.			•			

		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/	2 F	/ 16
930 REV. 1-52	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	- - 10.				
SCENE 54 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY Ssssh! There is a light coming from					
behind that 31-02 1057-01					
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 55 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - CLOSED DOOR CENTER WITH LIGHT COMING FROM UNDER IT.					
FREDDY (off) door. 3-09 1060-10	,				
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 56 - LOW ANGLE UP M3S - FREDDY, IGOR AND INGA STAND UPPER CENTER LOOK DOWN O.S.L.F.G. CAMERA PANS L. AS FREDDY LEADS WAY DOWN STEPS FOLLOWED BY INGA THEN IGOR. THEY MOVE TOWARD	DOOR.				
FREDDY Get out of the way. Ssssh.				•	
FREDDY LUNGES L. GRABS DOORKNOB. 36-02 1096-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 57 - INT. ROOM - MED. DOWN SHOT DOOR OPENS AND FREDDY, INGA AND IGOR MOVE INTO ROOM. TAPER BURNS ON TABLE F.G.R. CAMERA PANS L. AS THEY MOVE TO LOOK THRU GRILLWORK ON DOOR L. CENTER AND INGA LOOKS TOWARD F.G. REACTING.		•			
INGA Aaaan, Doctor, look:					·
CAMERA PULLS BACK PANS R. AS FREDDY MOVES TO TABLE WITH INGA AND IGOR AS THEY LOOK AT VIOLIN.					
FREDDY Well, this explains the music.					
IGOR TOUCHES VIOLIN FREDDY HOLDS IN HIS HAND.				·	
IGOR It's still warm.					
INGA But who was playing it?		·			
FREDDY I don't know. 32-10 1129-06					
CUT TO:	1	1	İ		

		[R/ 2 P/		
r 830 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - ASHTRAY ON TABLE WITH CIGAR BUTT IN IT.		•			
FREDDY (off) But whoever it was just barely	•	•		I	
finished putting out his cigar. 5-13 1135-03					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 59 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT - FREDDY MOVING L. AS CAMERA PANS R. HE MOVES TO BOOKCASE.	•	•			
FREDDY Such strange goings on.		•			
FREDDY STRETCHES ARMS OVER BOOKCASE.					
What is this place?				:	
IGOR Music room?				• I	
INGA But there's nothing here but books					
and papers.		, ,	,		
FREDDY Books and papers?		•			
FREDDY SPINS AROUND TO LOOK AT BOOKS AND PAPERS ON BOOKCASE.	:				
It is! This is my grandfather's		·			
private library! I feel it! Look!					
FREDDY POINTS TO BOOK ON TABLE AS INGA AND IGOR LOOK.					
Look at this.		•			
FREDDY AND INGA MOVE TO TABLE AS HE PICKS UP THE BOOK TO LOOK AT IT.					
39-04 1174-07 CUT TO:		٠.		•	
			•		
SCENE 59 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - HAND OF IGOR'S IN L.F.G. HOLDS BOOK AND HANDS OF FREDDY F.G. AND R. HOLDING BOOK. INSERT - (on book)					
HOW I DID IT By					
Victor Frankenstein 3-12 1178-03					
CUT TO:			1		l

....·

.

-

	•	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 2	y 18
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 60 - EXT. WOODED AREA - HIGH					
DOWN FILL LONG SHOT - LIGHTNING 1					
AND THURDER FILL SCREEN WITH MOUNTAIN IN B.G.					
FADE OUT PICTURE 3-13 1182-00		'			
FADE IN:					
SCENE 61 - INT. ROOM - MED. DOWN FULL					İ
SHOT - CAMERA PANS DOWN L. SLOWLY OVER BRICK WALLS.					
FREDDY (off) (breathing deeply) 'Until from the	.≠°				
midst of this darkness a sudden light		:			
broke in upon me. A light so brilliant					
and wondrous and yet so simple.					
and mondions and Jee so studies					
INGA AND IGOR AS CAMERA PANS SLOWLY L.					
TO HOLD ON MC2S AS THEY LISTEN TO O.S. FREDDY READING.					
Change the poles from plus to minus		·			
and from minus to plus. Aaaah.					
CAMERA PANS L. TO FREDDY SEATED		:			
BENT OVER BOOK AS HE READS EXCITEDLY.					
(on)		•			
Oooh. Oh. I alone succeeded in					
discovering the secret of bestowing					
life, nay, even more, I myself became					
capable of bestowing animation upon					, .
					·
CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR VCS ON FREDDY.	•				İ
lifeless matter!'	-	•			
•					
CAMERA PANS UP AS FREDDY RAISES HEAD		÷			
FROM BOOK REACTING.					
Itcouldwork: 86-11 1268-11					
сит то:					
		·	·		
SCENE 62 - INT. FREDDY'S BEDROOM - NIGHT - MCS - BARON'S PICTURE ON WALL					
AS FACE BREAKS INTO SMILE. FADE OUT PICTURE					
6-05 1275-00		,			ļ.
FADE IN:					
SCENE 63 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA AND FREDDY CENTER B.G. AT LONG					l

..

- i

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 2 P	/ 19
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 63 - CONTINUED:					
TABLE CENTER B.G. EATING. 14-13 1289-13		:			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 64 - MC DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY PICKS UP TRAY AND HOLDS IT WHILE INGA TAKES MORE KIPPER.					
FREDDY Kipper?					
INGA M'm, thank you, Doctor.	128A	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2.4	1294.8	1296.8
FREDDY SETS TRAY BESIDE HIM AND WIPES HIS MOUTH. HE READS FROM BOOK.					
FREODY 'As the minuteness of the parts formed					
a great hindrance to my 19-13 1309-10				•	
CUT. TO:					
SCENE 65 - MCS - IGOR SITS WITH DRAWIN PAD AS HE EATS AND DRAWS.	d d			:	
FREDDY (off) speed, I resolved, therefore, to					
make the creature of a gigantic		<u>.</u>			
stature.' 8-10 1318-04					
CUT TO:					
CENE 66 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY OOKS UP FROM BOOK LOOKS O.S.L.F.G.					
FREDDY Of course. That would simplify 8-07 1326-11				·	
CUT TO:		•			
CENE 67 - MCS - INGA NODDING HER HEAD N AGREEMENT LOOKING O.S.L. AT FREDDY.					
REDDY (off) everything.					
NGA n other vords, his veins, his feet,			,		
is hands, his organs vould all have					
o be increased 10-15 1337-10					
UT TO:					
CENE 68 - MCS - FREDDY EATING AS HE HOUS HIS HEAD.				***	

ı

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 2 P/ 20		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH	
SCENE 68 - CONTINUED:						
INGA (off)	.	• •				
in size.			١.		1340	
FREDDY Exactly. 3-11 1341-05 /	23.0	•	2.0	1334. 4	1340.	
,	7711					
CUT TO:		•				
SCENE 69 - MCS - REACTING INGA LOOKING 0.S.L.						
INGA		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		}		
He would have an enormus schwanzstucker. 5-06 1346-11						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 70 - CS - REACTING FREDDY CHENING		•				
LOOKING O.S.R. STOPS CHEWING AND STARES O.S.R. THEN HIS EYES DART AROUND.						
FREDDY			1			
That goes without saying. 11-09 1358-04		• :				
				İ		
CUT TO:		•				
SCENE 71 - MCS - REACTING INGA LOOKING 0.S.L.				1		
INGA .		<u>.</u>				
Ocohf: 3-01 1361-05		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,		
сит то:						
SCENE 72 - MCS - REACTING IGOR SITS CENTER WITH DRAWING PAD IN HAND.						
IGOR						
He's gonna be very popular. 5-06 1366-11]		
CUT TO:				1 ·		
SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT -						
FREDDY AND INGA AT TABLE AS INGA LOOKS O.S.R. AND CAMERA PANS UP AS FREDDY						
RISES TO HIS FEET TAKING CROP IN HAND TURNS TOWARD WINDOWS.						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
FREDDY . So then, what we're aiming for is a		•				
being approximately seven feet in						
height, with all features either						
congenitally or artificially propor-						
tionate 15-15 1382-10]			
CUT TO:	. [•		
		•			1	

I

P 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/		P/ 21
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
SCENE 74 - CONTINUED:					
OFF CHAIR CENTER WITH PAD IN HAND AND HOLDS OUT THE PAD TOWARD F.G.					
FREDDY (off)in size.					
IGOR Something likethis? 7-15 1390-09			ŀ		
CUT TO:		, .			4
SCENE 75 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY CENTER L. TURNS MOYING R. AS INGA SEATED AT TABLE TURNS TO LOOK R. 2-09 1393-02	•				
CUT TO:			,		
SCENE 76 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - IGOR HOLDING OUT DRAWING ON PAD AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH HIM AS HE HANGS IT ON IRONHORK CENTER AS FREDDY MOVES IN L. FOLLOHED BY INGA TO LOOK AT DRAWING.					
FREDDY Hello. You've caught something there.					
Crude, yes, primitive, yes, perhaps					
even grotesque, yet something	•		ļ		
inexplicable tells methat this might			ļ	•	
beourman.					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN AS IGOR LETS GO AND PAD SWINGS BACK AND FORTH AS IF MAN WERE HANGING. 38-05 1431-07					
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 77 - EXT. PRISON GIBBET - NIGHT - HUNG MAN SWAYING FROM ROPE L. AND R. AS IT RAINS ON HIM AND CAMERA PULLS BACK TO POLICEMAN L. AND MEN R. LOOKING UP AT HIM. COFFIN ON CART CENTER B.G. 11-02 1442-09					
LAP DISSOLVE TO:		,			
SCENE 78 - EXT. CEMETERY - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - GRAVE DIGGERS CENTER WORKING ON HOLE WITH MAN BESIDE THEM.	,				
GUARD All right, all right, that's good					
enough for the likes o' him.					
GUARD SETS UP CROSS ON GRAVE AND MOVES L. AS GRAVE DIGGERS POUND CROSS INTO PLACE ON GRAVE.					

7 930 REV. 1-92		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 2 F	/ 22
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO,	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 78 - CONTINUED:					
CAMERA PULLS BACK AS DIGGERS POUND ON CROSS PAST GATE INTO FULL SHOT WITH IGOR AND FREDDY STANDING AT GATE WATCH DIGGERS.	NG				-
33-00 1475-09 CUT TO:					
SCENE 79 - MC2S - IGOR AND FREDDY BEHIND GATE R. CENTER AS FREDDY SHOYES IGOR DOWN.	• .				
FREDDY Get down: 7-08 1483-01		•		·	
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 80 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT- IGOR AND FREDDY OUTSIDE CEMETERY GATE WATCH AS GRAVE DIGGERS MOVE 0.S.L. CENTER AND WAGON LEAVES AS FREDDY PATS SHOULDER OF IGOR WHO RISES AND OPENS GATE.					·
FREDDY Now:					
THEY MOVE HITH SHOVELS THRU GATE AND RUSH TOWARD GRAVE CENTER S.G. AND BEGIN TO DIG UP FRESH DIRT FROM GRAVE. 39-05 1522-06					
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 81 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - COFFIN BEING LIFTED OUT OF GRAVE AND IGOR AND FREDDY SHOVE IT TO SIDE.					
FREDDY What a filthy job!					
IGOR It could be worse.		:			
FREDDY How?					
IGOR It could be raining!					
THUNDER, LIGHTNING THEN RAIN POURS DOWN ON IGOR AND FREDDY. 43-10 1566-00					
WIPE TO:					•
SCENE 82 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY AND IGOR CENTER MOVING WITH COFFIN ON WAGON PULLING IT BY HAND TOWARD F.G. THEY MOVE O.S.R.F.G.		· .			
17-07 1583-07					

.

.

-- .

:

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	1. 2	/ 23
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 83 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - THRU ARCH EXT TOWN STREET - IGOR AND FREDDY PULLING WAGON IN FAR CENTER B.G. MOVING TOWARD CENTER. MOVING DOWNHILL COFFIN FALLS OFF WAGON AND IGOR AND FREDDY RUSH TO BACK OF WAGON AND COFFIN. 28-06 1611-13				·	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 84 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - FREDDY IN F.G. WITH IGOR CENTER AS THE MOVE TO L. CENTER AND HEAD END OF COFFIN. HAND OF MONSTER HAS BROKEN THRU OPENED COFFIN AND FREDDY LIFTS LARGE HAND IN HIS. TAKES HAND OF IGOR AND CHECKS IT AGAINST MONSTER HAND REACTING. THEY REACT TO 0.S. FOOTSTEPS. RISE TO THEIR FEET AND IGOR MOVES R. AS FREDDY STANDS L. CENTER TRYING TO LIFT COFFIN BACK UP ON WAGON.	# Y9A	Hostotypes (Effex)	2.0	1617.0	1619.
FREDDY Quick! 12-05 1624-02	1498		2.0	1620.4	1622.5
	•				
END OF REEL THO					
EXHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE 1612-02			į		
		· •			}
				l	
				·	
:					1
•					
		•			
		·			Į
·					
•		•			
		• •			
	·	•			·

PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	P	1/3 P	7 1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
REEL THREE				Ī	
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00					
SCENE 1 - EXT. STREET - NIGHT - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - CAMERA PANS R. HITH MOVING CONSTABLE IN L. TO R. ON STREET LOOKS O.S.L.F.G. 6-11 18-11					
CUT TO:			ł		
SCENE 2 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY CENTER WITH EXTENDED MONSTER'S HAMD OUT OF COFFIN AND IGOR BEHIND COFFIN CENTER AS THEY REACT TO 0.S. COMSTABLE'S VOICE. IGOR DUCKS BEHIND COFFIN AS FREDDY LOOKS 0.S.R.					
CONSTABLE (off) Need a hand?					
FREDDY Ah, no thanks. I have one. Thanks		:			
very much all the same.					
REACTING FREDDY PUTS CLOAK OVER HAND OF MONSTER TO PRETEND ARM AND HAND IS HIS OWN AS CONSTABLE MOVES IN R.F.G. FOR MC2S WITH FREDDY.					
CONSTABLE (off) (Just a moment, sir. (on) I know everyone in this neighborhood,	2.4	•	2.0	27.12	21.12
but I've never seen your face before.					
Can you account for yourself? 20-03 38-14					
CUT TO:					<u> </u>
SCENE 3 - C2S - OVER FREDDY PICKING AT NAIL OF DEAD HAND WITH HIS OWN AS FAVORED CONSTABLE STANDS R. CENTER MATCHING.					
FREDDY Yes, I am Doctor Frederick Fronkonsteen	١,				
newly arrived from America.					
CONSTABLE Oh, yes, sir, 8-11 47-09	SA		3.0	٧١.٥.	Y3.0
8-11 47-09 CUT TO:	- 11		i		
SCENE 4 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - LOWER TORSO AND LEGS OF FREDDY R.F.G. FAYORS IGOR CROUCHED NEXT TO HIM LOOKING PAST CLOAK TO 0.S.R.					

and the second of the second o

930 REY, 1-92		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	, R	/ 3 P	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 4 - CONTINUED:			İ		
	ļ.				
CONSTABLE (off)I was told you were here.					
1-13 49-06					
CUT TO:					•
		•	.		
SCENE 5 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - OVER CONSTABLE R. CENTER FAVORS REACTING	1				
FREDDY LOOKING CONSTABLE OVER.		,].		,
CONSTABLE					
Well, I'm Constable Henry, sir.					
CONSTABLE PUTS OUT HIS HAND AND				· .	
FREDDY REACTING KICKS AT WAGON AND O.S. IGOR MOVES HAND OF DEAD MAN AND					
CONSTABLE SHAKES THE HAND.	_				
Pleased to meet you.			•		
-		· ·			
FREDDY How very nice to meet you. Constable.			i		
		† ·			
CONSTABLE Why you're chilled to the bone, sir.					
				İ	
A (laughing) nice warm fire would be		•			
the thing for you.	1	*			l
FREDDY	1	· ·			
Yes. Yes.			1		j
CONSTABLE	1	1	ļ		1
And a little nip from the old bottle					1
wouldn't be too bad, either, would it,				ļ	
			1		
sir?			1		
REACTING FREDDY HITS DEAD HAND AND	4		ł	Ì	1
HOLDS IT IN HIS OWN RUBBING IT.			İ		1
FREDDY			1		1
That's the ticket. Yes.	1		١.		
CONSTABLE				'	
Well, if you have everything in hand,					l
sir, I'll say good night.	Ι ΄	1.		1	
FREDDY Thank you very much, Constable.	124		2.0	85.10	87.0
					1
CONSTABLE SALUTES FREDDY WHO LIFTS	1		1 .	1	
DEAD HAND TO RETURN SALUTE.	1	•	1		
CONSTABLE				1	
At your service, sir. Always.			1		· ·
FREDDY					
Goodnight, Constable.	1		1	1	1

ı

ı

•		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/. 3 <u> </u>	°/3
7 930 REV. 1-52	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE				·	ŀ
SCENE 5 - CONTINUED:					
CONSTABLE Goodnight, sir.				÷	
			1		1
CONSTABLE TURNS HOVING O.S.R.F.G.					
FREDDY TURNS AND STUFFS ARM INTO COFFIN AND HE AND IGOR COVER COFFIN		·		l	
WITH COVERING AND PULL MAGON L.			1		
TABLE GOTT			· ·		"
FADE IN:		·			
SCENE 6 - INT. LABORATORY - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - OVER FEET AND BODY OF			Î		
MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORING FREDDY IN					
CENTER B.G. WITH IGOR AND CAMERA PANS SLOWLY L. AS THEY LOOK AT DEAD MONSTER					
ON TABLE.			1		
FREDDY	1		1		1
Oh, what an awesome sight. What a		·			1.
profound and reverend night is this.		-			
CAMERA PANS L. AND DOLLIES IN TOWARD	-	·			
FREDDY AND IGOR AT HEAD OF MONSTER ON			1		
TABLE LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER.			ŀ		
With such a specimen for a bodyall				l	
we need now is an equally magnificent			1		1
brain. You know what to do?					
IGÓR	ł		İ		
I have a pretty good idea.					
			1		1
FREDDY TOUCHES SHOULDER OF IGOR AND REACTS LOOKS TO HUMP NOW ON L. SHOULDE	l R				
OF IGOR. IGOR REACTS LOOKING AT			İ		,
FREDDY:					
FREDDY Good man. Didn't you Didn't you		· ·			
used to have that on the other side?					
		•			
IGOR What?					1
FREDDY					
Your, uh, Oh, never mind.					
A TOURS DAST YOUR TOURS OF A	1				1
FREDDY MOVES PAST IGOR TOWARD R.B.G. AND IGOR TURNS TO FOLLOW.					1 .
67-15 177-04		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 7 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY				1	
MOVE TO TABLE TO RINSE HIS HANDS IN BOIL AS IGOR MOVES FROM L. TO FREDDY'S	1				1
SIDE.	i		, I	1	1

930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 3 P	/ 4
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 7 - CONTINUED:				:	
FREDDY You have that name I gave you?					
IGOR					
I have it written down.					
IGOR HOLDS UP HIS HAND TOWARD FREDDY WHO LOOKDS DOWN AT CLOSED HAND AND			1.		
IGOR OPENS PALM TO SHOW FREDDY.					
10-04 167-06		•			
CUT TO:				İ	
SCENE 8 - CS - OPEN PALM OF IGOR'S			1		
WITH WRITING ON IT. INSERT - (on Igor's palm)			1	·	
H. DĚLBRUCK			ŀ		
160R					}
H. Delbruck.			1		
FREDDY (off) Hans Delbruck. 6-09 194-01			1		
the sector arms			1		
CUT TO:			ł		
SCENE 9 - INT. BUILDING - LOW ANGLE UP					
CS - DOOR. INSERT - (on door)		1	1		
BRAIN DEPOSITARY		· ,	1		
TAMEDA DAME DOUBLON DOOR					ļ
CAMERA PANS DOWN ON DOOR.					
AFTER 5:00 P.M. SLIP BRAINS THROUGH SLOT IN DOOR			1		
tulopan sen 11. soor				ļ	
CAMERA PULLS BACK AND PANS DOWN TO		·			
SLOT IN DOOR. 16-15 210-00					· ·
CUT TO:					
SCENE 10 - INT. LABORATORY - CS - DOOR AND SLOT AS LID SHOVES INMARD AND					
IGOR LOOKS THRU SLOT INTO ROOM. LID				ľ	
CLOSES AND IGOR'S HAND INTO SLOT TO OPEN DOOR KNOB FROM INSIDE. CAMERA			ŀ		
PULLS BACK AS DOOR OPENS AND IGOR STEPS INSIDE AND IS FRIGHTENED BY HIS			Į.	1	
OWN HAND IN SLOT.					1
IGOR					
Oooh!					
THE EVENT OF THE MOUTE THE	-		1		
HE STEPS BEHIND DOOR THEN MOVES INTO VIEW TO LOOK AT HIS OWN HAND AND PULLS				1	
IT OUT OF SLOT AND MOVES INTO LAB CLOSING DOOR BEHIND HIM.					
40-00 251-00					
		I .			1

ı

.

..

		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	3Р.	, . 5
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	- FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 11 - MCS - BRAIN UNDER GLASS ON SHELF CENTER. INSERT - (under lid) Hans Delbruck SCIENTIST & SAINT-					
TGOR INTO R.F.G. HOLDS UP HIS HAND NEXT TO PRINTING ON CONTAINER TO CHECK THE NAMES. HE LOOKS O.S.F.G. NODS HEAD HE REMOVES LID FROM CONTAINER AND PICKS UP CONTAINER AND CAMERA PULLS BAG R. AS HE MOVES IN LAB TO L. TOWARD MIRRORED DOOR. 25-15 276-15					
CUT TO: SCENE 12 - EXT. SKY - NIGHT - LIGHTNING STREAKS ACROSS SKY. 1-04 378-03					
сит то:		,			
SCENE 13 - INT. LAB - MCS - IGOR SEES HIMSELF IN MIRROR REACTING DROPPING THE CONTAINER.					
IGOR Goodh!					
IGOR LOOKS DOWN AT FLOOR. 4-13 283-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 14 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - BROKEN CONTAINER AND BRAIN LAYING ON FLOOR FROM O.S. POV OF IGOR. 3-14 286-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 15 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - IGOR TURNS AND LOOKS R. AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH HIM TO SHELF AND ANOTHER BRAIN UNDER GLASS IN CONTAINER. CAMERA DOLLI IN AS HE LIFTS LID FROM CONTAINER. INSERT - (on stand) DO NOT USE THIS BRAIN ABNORMAL	ES				
IGOR TAKES CONTAINER AND MOVES O.S.L. AS CAMERA HOLDS ON PRINTING ON STAND. 20-14 307-12				•	. :
WIPE.TO:					
SCENE 16 - INT. CASTLE LAB - NIGHT-LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - ELECTRICAL IMPULSES MOVING UP TUBES. CAMERA PANS DOWN L. OVER EQUIPMENT TO TABLE WHERE MONSTER LAYS WITH SHOES ON AND FULLY CLOTHED. CAMERA PANS L. OVER BODY OF MONSTER ON TABLE WITH IRON BANDS HOLDING HIM DOWN. CAMERA PANS UP AND DOLLIES DOWN AND IN ON FACE OF MONSTER.	i				

P 930 REV. 1.52			YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	 R/		», 6
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTER TITLE	 FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 16 - CONTINUED:	,					
INGA (off) He's hideous.						
FREDDY (off) He's beautiful. 61-13 368-09		,				
CUT TO:						
SCENE 17 - LOW ANGLE FULL 3 SHOT - OVER MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORING INGA AND FREDDY IN SURGICAL ATTIRE LOOKING AT MONSTER FROM BEHIND MONSTER'S HEAD. FREDDY PUTS HIS HANDS ON EITHER SIDE OF MONSTER'S HEAD.						
FREDDY Andheismine! 10-01 378-10						
CUT TO:		ŀ				
SCENE 18 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - IGOR ON PLATFORM WEARING SLICKER AND HAT PULLING AT HIS KITES FLYING IN R.B.G. 8-12 387-06						,
CUT TO:						
SCENE 19 - MED. DOWN FULL 3 SHOT - OVER MONSTER FAVORING FREDDY AND INGA AS THEY MOVE R. FREDDY REMOVES HIS SURGICAL CAP						
FREDDY Hurry now. Everything's fine and the						ľ
elements. Are you ready?						
FREDDY LOOKS UPWARD. 5-14 393-04						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 20 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - IGOR HIGH OVER HEAD ON PLATFORM LOOKS DOWN INTO LAB.						
IGOR Are you sure this is how they did it? 4-12 398-00			• .		٠.	
CUT TO:						ŀ
SCENE 21 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA REMOVING SURGICAL GLOVES FROM HANDS OF FREDDY AS HE LOOKS UPWARD AND PULLS DOWN HIS MASK.						
FREDDY Yes, yes! It's all written down in						1
the notes. Now tie off the kites and						
hurry down as fast as you can. 8-15 406-15						

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		3 P/	FINIS
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIRE
CUT TO:					
SCENE 22 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - IGOR UPPER CENTER LOOKING DOWN INTO LAB.					
IGOR What's the hurry? 2-05 409-04					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 23 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - 0.S. POV OF IGOR'S OF FREDDY AND INGA WITH MONSTER ON TABLE LOWER CENTER.					
FREDDY There's a possibility of electrocution		•.			
Do you understand? I say, 'there's					
a possibili 14-04 423-08		·			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 24 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - 1GOR ON PLATFORM UPPER CENTER LOOKING DOWN INTO LAB.					
FREDDY (off)ty of electrocution. 4-02 427-10		; · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
CUT TO:		·			·
SCENE 25 - MED. CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - INGA AND FREDDY LOOKING UP L. AS FREDDY HAS HIS HANDS CUPPED OVER HIS MOUTH.					
FREDDY Do you understand?				į	,
IGOR MOVES IN R. TO STAND BEHIND FREDDY WHO REACTS.				·	
IGOR I understand, I understand. Why are					
you shouting?		·			
FREDDY Did you					
THEY LOOK UPHARD.					
Did you tie off the kites?					
IGOR Of course.	44 4		20	477.0	41
FREDDY Oh. All right, good.	yy B		2.12	447.0 448 A	43.

190 REV. 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R		/ 8
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CENE 25 - CONTINUED:				•	
· ·		· ·			
REDDY PATS SHOULDER OF IGOR WITH UMP ON IT AND REACTS AGAIN.	1	•	1		
	1				
n, check the generator.			1 -		
GOR es, Master:			ĺ		
•		•	1		
NGA MOVES O.S.L. AS IGOR TURNS MOVES DNARD B.G. AND FREDDY MOVES O.S.L.					
E TOOR MOVES UP STEPS CENTER TO			1		
ARGE MACHINE. CAMERA PANS UP R. WITH	_				
37-17 465-05				ľ	
יד`ז0:		·		1	
CENE 26 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - ICOR					
HECKING GENERATOR. TURNS SWITCHES 5 HE LOOKS OVER HIS SHOULDER L.					
REDDY (off)			1		
ye-gor, 7-03 472-08		·	1		
л то:					
CENE 27 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDI	p y		1.		
TANDS BESIDE MONSTER ON TABLE WITH GOR UPPER LEVEL B.G. AS FREDDY POINTS	5		ľ		
• '	1	•			
REDDYrelease the safety valve on the		•		1	
· .					
ain Wheel.					.
GOR es, Master!					1.
		·			'
GOR AND FREDDY LOOK UPWARD L. AS HUNDER CRASHES AND LIGHTNING FILLS	1				
OOM. IGOR O.S.L. INGA TO FREDDY IN	4		1.	1	
REDDY			.	· .	
an you imagine the brain of Hans 17-10 490-02					
UT TO:					
CENE 28 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FACE OF		•			
OUND MONSTER ON TABLE.					
REDDY (off)					
Delbruck in this body? 3-09 493-11					1
CUT TO:			1		
CENE 29 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - HAND OF					1
ERFORY'S ON BODY OF MONSTER F.G. AS					
INGA'S HAND MOVES IN TO TOP OF FREDDY	1.			I	

F 830 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 3	p/ 9
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	. : MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 29 - CONTINUED:					
INGA Oh, Frederick: 3-01 496-12				•	
сит то:					
SCENE 30 - LOW ANGLE UP MC3S - OVER TORSO OF MONSTER ON TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY AND INGA BESIDE MONSTER CENTER.					
FREDDY This is the moment.					
FREDDY TURNS TO INGA AND TAKES HER HANDS IN HIS.					
Well, dear, are you ready?					ĺ
INGA Yes, Doctor.					
FREDDY Elevate me.					
REACTING INGA LOOKS O.S.R. THEN BACK AT FREDDY.					
INGA Now? Right here?		•			
FREDDY Yes, yes. Raise the platform.					
INGA (laughing) Oh, the platform. Oh,					
that, ya, ya.					
REACTING INGA MOVES 0.S.L. 38-12 535-08					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 30 - M2S - IGOR AT WHEEL R. AS INGA MOVES IN R. TO L. CENTER TO WHEEL THEY STAND IN READINESS. 3-02 538-10					
сит то:					
SCENE 31 - CS - FREDDY LOOKS DOWN AT 0.S. MONSTER ON TABLE. LISTENS TO					
CHEST WITH STETHESCOPE. 4-10 543-04					
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 32 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - IGOR MOTIONS TO 0.S. INGA L. AND HE GRABS WHEEL LOOKS UPWARD AND STARS TO TURN					,
NHEEL. 1-13 545-01					
				1	1

.

. •

F 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 3	/ 10
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	5TART	FINISH
CUT TO:		MINOS OF THEE	F13E.	SIAKT	FINISH
SCENE 33 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - INGA REACTING GRABS THE WHEEL R. 2-00 547-01	•				
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 34 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY REMOVES STETHESCOPE FROM HIS EARS AS HE LOOKS DOWN 0.S.F.G. CAMERA PANS DOWN AS HE LAYS HIS HANDS ACROSS BODY OF MONSTER AND LOWERS HIS HEAD. LIFTS HIS HEAD AND STARES 0.S.F.G.				•	·
FREDDY From that fateful day whence stinking					,
bits of slime first crawled from the					
sea and shouted to the cold stars					
CAMERA PANS UP WITH FREDDY STANDING UP STRAIGHT. CAMERA PULLS BACK.					
'I am man!' Our greatest dread has					
always been the knowledge of our own		·			
mortality, but tonight, we shall hurl					
the gauntlet of science into to the					
FULL LONG SHOT WITH INGA AND IGOR AT WHEEL L. CENTER B.G.		•			
frightful face of death itself!					
FREDDY SIGNALS WITH HAND AND INGA AND IGOR START TURNING WHEEL AS PLATFORM WITH TABLE AND FREDDY AND MONSTER MOVING UPWARD. CAMERA PANS UPWARD.					
Tonight we shall ascend into the					•
heavens! We shall mock the earthquake:			l		
75-02 622-03			ļ		
cut to:					
SCENE 34 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT- GIANT SILHOUETTE OF RISING PLATFORM WITH MONSTER AND FREDDY ON IT AS FREDDY'S ARMS ARE OUTSTRETCHED.					
FREDDY (in silhouette)we shall command the thunders and					
penetrate 9-04 631-07					÷
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 35 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - PLATFORM WITH FREDDY AND MONSTER MOVING UPWARD.	4				

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		ı/ 3	P/ 11
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 35 - CONTINUED:					1
FREDDYinto the wombof impervious		·			
natureherslef.					
CAMERA PANS UP SLOWLY WITH MOVING PLATFORM .	·				
12-01 643-08 CUT TO:		: .			
SCENE 36 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - PLATFORM UP INTO CEILING. 2-03 645-11					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 37 - EXT. ROOF - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - PLATFORM WITH FREDDY 'AND MONSTER MOVING UP INTO VIEW FROM F.G. IT STOPS WITH X-RAY MACHINE MOUNTED IN UPPER R.					
6-07 652-02		. [
CUT TO:	.				
SCENE 38 - INT. LAB - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - INGA AND IGOR AT WHEEL LOWER CENTER TURNING IT. THEY LOOK UPWARD AND STOP TURNING. 1-11 653-13					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 39 - MC2S - MONSTER BOUND ON TABLE MITH FAVORED FREDDY BESIDE HIM WITH TYPE OF X-RAY EQUIPMENT HANGING FROM UPPER R. THEY ARE HIGH UP ON OUTER ROOF.					
FREDDY When I give the word throw the first		·			• .
switch. 5-12 659-09	ŀ	·			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 40 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - IGOR LOOKING UPWARD UPPER R.					
IGOR You've got it, Master.					
IGOR BEGINS HOVING R. 5-04 664-13					
CUT' TO:					-
SCENE 41 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - OVER MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORS FREDDY PUTTING ON GOGGLES.					
FREDDY Get ready 8-09 673-06					

÷ -.

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKEHSTEIN		R/ 3	P/ 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO: SCENE 42 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT- IGOR ENTERS L. CENTER TO LARGE GENERATO MACHINE CENTER, LOOKS UP 0.S.L. 3-09 676-15	R			·	
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 43 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - OVER MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORS FREDDY PUTTING STETHESCOPE INTO HIS EARS.					
FREDDYget set 2-07 679-06					
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 44 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - IGOR AT GENERATOR LOOKING UP O.S.L.					
FREDDY (off)					
IGOR THROWS FIRST SWITCH. 3-07 682-13					-
CUT TO:					
SCENE 45 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - OVER MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORS REACTING FREDDY AS MACHINE UPPER R. THROWS ELECTRICAL IMPULSES DOWN TOMARD MONSTER. FREDDY PUTS HIS HAND UP AS HE MATCHES IMPULSES THRU GOGGLES. LOOKS DOWN AT FACE OF MONSTER. 5-09 688-06			 		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 46 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER'S FACE.					
FREDDY (off) Throw the second 5-07 693-13					
сит то:					
SCENE 47 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - IGOR THROWS SECOND SWITCH AS HE LOOKS UP 0.S.L. 1-06 695-03					·
сит то:					
SCENE 48 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S = OVER CHEST OF MONSTER ON TABLE F.G. FAVORS REACTING FREDDY. HE PUTS STETHESCOPE TO CHEST OF MONSTER.					
FREDDY Throw the third switch! 9-15 705-02					
CUT TO:					•

....

930 REV. 1-52	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 3 1	P/ 13
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO		FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 49 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - IGOR LOOKING UP L. AS HE HOLDS HANDLE OF THIRD SWITCH.				
IGOR Notthe third switch. 4-10 709-12				
CUT TO:				
GCENE 50 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER F.G. FAVORS REACTING YELLING FREDDY LOOKING DOWN O.S.L.				
REDDY Throw it I say! Throw 3-11 713-07	*		•	
CUT TO:				
GOR THROWS THE THIRD SWITCH.				
REDDY (off) t!				
CREEN FILLS WITH FLASH OF LIGHT AS ENERATOR SHORTS OUT. 2-02 715-09				
ит то:				
CENE 52 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - ENERATOR SHORTING OUT THROWING SPARKS S IGOR UPPER L. CENTER COVERING HIS ACE WITH HANDS. 2-08 718-01			-	
ит то:				
CENE 53 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING NGA TURNS LOOKING L. THEN R. FRIGHTENED. 1-15 720-00			:	
ит то:				!
CENE 54 - MCS - TUBES AND PIPES AS HEY SURGE WITH ELECTRICAL IMPULSES. 1-12 721-12				1
л то:				
CHE 55 - MCS - FAN LIKE AFFAIR CENTER IT SPINS RAPIDLY WITH ELECTRICAL ASHES. 1-04 723-00				
Т то:				
THE SO - CS - DISK CENTER SPINNING THE LECTRICAL IMPULSES MOVING THRU LIKE A PINNHEEL. 3-01 726-01				
3-01 726-01 T TO:				
ENE 57 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS -IGOR THROWN				

Г

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE SCENE 57 - CONTINUED: FORMARD FROM ELECTRICAL SURGE AND LIGHT FILLS SCREEN. 2-00 728-01 CUT TO: SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SPINNING WHEEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INGA HOLDING ONTO PLATFORM WHEEL AS SHE LOOKS, UPWARD. SHE COVERS HER EYES TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10 CUT TO: SCENE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER ON TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER. FREDDY Life!	F 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 3 P/ 14		
SCENE 57 - CONTINUED: ORRAND FROM ELECTRICAL SURGE AND LIGHT FILLS SCREEN. 2-00 728-01 CUT TO: SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SPINNING MHEEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INCA MODING ONTO PLATFORM HIEEL AS SHE ORONG UPMAND. SHE COVERS HER FYES TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10 CUT TO: CUT TO: SCENE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER OF TABLE F. G. FANGES FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER. REPOLLS OFF GORGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my creation11-i1-i-i-i-fe! SHOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: SEENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH ORMS FILL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN 3. G. LIGHTHING AND THUGGES FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTHING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS ACC. ELECTRICAL IMPUSES CHANGE NUE FILE FACE . 20-08 772-12 TUT TO: CUT 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FANGED FREDOY PUTS STETNESCOPE TO AREST OF FONSTER LISTERING. REDDY URT OC. WIT TO: COME 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER S FANGED FREDOY PUTS STETNESCOPE TO AREST OF FONSTER LISTERING. REDDY URT OC. COME 63 - LON ANGE UP FULL SNOT - ORS AT GREENATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNIN TO GENERATOR THROMING SMITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (OFf)	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
FILLS SCREEN. 2-00 728-01 CUT TO: CUT TO: CUT TO: SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SPINNING HEEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INGA HIDLING ONTO PLATFORM HIELE. AS SHE CHOSK, UPWARD. SHE COVERS REFETS TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10 CUT TO: SCENE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER ON TABLE F. G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING OWN AT MONSTER. FREDDY LITE! HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my creation11-1-1-1-1-1fe! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 JUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH OWN FILL SHOT - NEUMITAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUMBER FILL SCREEN. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SLIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS SCENE 62 - C28 - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER SCREEN SCREEN STREEN SCOPE TO MEST OF MONSTER LISTEN MAG. STREDDY UTT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNIS TO GENERATOR THROWING SMITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (OFT) REDDY (OFT)	SCENE 57 - CONTINUED:		·			<u> </u>
SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SPINNING MHEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INGA MODING ONTO LATHORN MIREL AS SHE LOOKS UPWARD. SHE COVERS HER EYES TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10 CUT TO: SCENE 59 - C25 - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER TO TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT HONSTER. FREDDY HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my creation11-i1-i-i-fe! SHOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH HOMR FULL SHOT - REUNITAIN IN B.G. IGHTNING AND THRUBER FILL SCREEN. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS AGE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 FUT TO: SCENE 62 - C25 - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FANORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTERING. SCENE 63 - LON ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - CORR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URS TO GENERATOR THROWING SMITCHES TO FOOL TITOL. REDDY (OFT)	FORMARD FROM ELECTRICAL SURGE AND LIGHT FILLS SCREEN. 2-00 728-01					
WHEEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INGA HOLDING ONTO PLATFORM HIREL AS SHE LOOKS UPVARDD. SHE COVERS HER EYES TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10 CUT TO: SCÉNE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IN TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER. FREDDY LITE! HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. LIFE, do you hear me? Give my creation1:-i-i-i-i-ife! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH HOMR FULL SNOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTHING AND THUNDER FILL SCREEN. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTHING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTHING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPLIESE CHANGE MUE FILS FACE. 20-08 772-12 JUT TO: CUT	CUT TO:					·
SCÉNE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER ON TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY LOCKING DON TAR HONSTER. REDDY Life! HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my Creationli-i-i-i-i-fe! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: CCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH JOHN FULL SHOT - NOUNTAIN IN B.G. LIGHTMING AND THMORE FILL SCREEN. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTMING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING MIS ACC. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FHIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: CCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS SITIMESCOPE TO MEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY UNT TO: CCENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNIN TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO REDDY (Off)	SCENE 58 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SPINNING WHEEL REFLECTED OVER REACTING INGA HOLDING ONTO PLATFORM WHEEL AS SHE LOOKS UPWARD. SHE COVERS HER EYES TO SEE BETTER. 2-09 730-10					
DN TABLE F. G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT HONSTER. REDDY Life! HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my creation11-i-1-i-ife! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN D.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREEN. CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS ACCE. ELECTRICAL IMPULESS CHANGE HUE FF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 HUT TO: SCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY UT TO: CCENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	CUT TO:					
HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES. Life, do you hear me? Give my creationli-i-i-i-i-i-ie! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MCUNITAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FHIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: SCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HIGH STREDDY LITT TO: CENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HIGH TO MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY CHENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR THROWING SMITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	SCÈNE 59 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER ON TABLE F.G. FAVORS FREDDY LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER.		•			
Life, do you hear me? Give my creationli-i-i-i-i-ife! SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 DUT TO: SCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH MOIN FULL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 DUT TO: SCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER SS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS AGE. ELECTRICAL IMPUSES CHANGE HUE FIF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 DUT TO: SCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER SS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY LITT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNIS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNIS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	FREDDY Life!					
SMOKE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: CCENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MCUNITAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE MUE IF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: CCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO CHEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. CREDDY UTT 0: CCENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNINS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URINS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	HE PULLS OFF GOGGLES.		,			
INFORE FILLING SCREEN. 19-00 749-10 CUT TO: CERE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH COUNT FULL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREEK. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CERE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS ACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FIF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: CERE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY CUT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNINS TO GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNINS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	ife, do you hear me? Give my					
TOT TO: CENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH WHN FULL SHOT - MCUNITAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THURDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 UT TO: CENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER S LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS PACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE F HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 UT TO: CENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER S FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY UTT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNINS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	reationli-i-i-i-ife!					
CENE 60 - EXT. COUNTRYSIDE - HIGH CONN FULL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN B.G. IGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER S LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS ACC. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: CENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER S FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY UTT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)			,		·	
DOWN FULL SHOT - MODITAIN IN B.G. LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET. 2-10 752-04 CUT TO: CCENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE IF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUT TO: CCENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY UPT O: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER UNINS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	UT TO:					
CENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE IF HIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 CUIT TO: CENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO CHEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY URTH everything off and bring me 10-04 783-00 CUIT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	OWN FULL SHOT - MOUNTAIN IN B.G. IGHTNING AND THUNDER FILL SCREET.		•			
IS LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE FHIS FACE. 20-08 772-12 EUT TO: ECENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. EREDDY FUTH OF MONSTER LISTENING. INCOMPANY OF ANY	сит то:					
CENE 62 - C2S - OVER CHEST OF MONSTER IS FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REEDDY OUT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	S LIGHTNING FILLS SCREEN LIGHTING HIS FACE. ELECTRICAL IMPULSES CHANGE HUE					
S FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO HEST OF MONSTER LISTENING. REDDY urn everything off and bring me 10-04 783-00 UT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	UT TO:					
UT TO: CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - SOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER URNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	S FAVORED FREDDY PUTS STETHESCOPE TO					
CENE 63 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER JRNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	urn everything off and bring me					•
SOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER JRNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO FF POSITION. REDDY (off)	лт то:					
	GOR AT GENERATOR UPPER L. CENTER JRNS TO GENERATOR THROWING SWITCHES TO					

1 ...

PF 930 REV. 1-52	542-828	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/		/ 1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	. MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
SCENE 64 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - SPINNING FAN SLOWING DOWN AND ELECTRICAL IMPULSES STOP. 4-06 794-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 65 - CS - UP ANGLE - METER AS NEEDLE RETURNS TO L. TO ZERO. 1-12 796-10	•				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 66 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - INGA AT WHEEL L. AS IGOR MOVES IN R. TO HIS PLACE AND THEY BEGIN TURNING WHEEL AS THEY LOOK UPWARD R. 5-04 801-14		•	*	•	
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 67 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - PLATFORM WITH TABLE, MONSTER AND FREDDY MOVING SLOWLY DOWNWARD FROM UPPER CENTER CEILING. 5-03 807-01				•	
S-03 607-01					
SCENE 68 - MED DOWN FULL SHOT - PLATFORM BEARING MONSTER AND FREDDY MOVING SLOWLY DOWNWARD IN CENTER AND IN HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT CAMERA PANS DOWN WITH PLATFORM. 14-13 821-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 69 - CLÔSE DOWN SHOT - INGA LOOKING UP AS SHE TURNS WHEEL. 2-06 824-04					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 70 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - IGOR TURNING WHEEL AS HE LOOKS UP 0.S.R. 2-14 827-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 71 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 2 SHOT- FREDDY ON PLATFORM LEANING OVER MONSTER AS CAMERA PANS DOWN SLOWLY WITH MOVING PLATFORM. 5-03 832-05				,	•
сит то:		•			
SCENE 72 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT- INGA AND IGOR TURNING WHEEL LOWER CENTER AS THEY LOOK UPWARD R. 6-11 839-00					
сит то:		•	İ		
SCENE 73 - EXTREME HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - PLATFORM WITH MONSTER AND FREDDY ON IT MOVING DOWNWARD SLOWLY CENTER WITH INGA AND IGOR TURNING WHEEL LOWER L.	٠.				

	 -		٠		
930 REY, 1-52	-	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	1/ 3	P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIR
SCENE 73 - CONTINUED:					
PLATFORM COMES TO REST ON FLOOR AS FREDDY LEANS OVER CHEST OF MONSTER PUTTING HIS EAR DOWN ON CHEST. 13-08 852-08					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 74 - M2S - IGOR AND INGA AS SHE MOVES FROM WHEEL TO R. AND O.S. 3-06 855-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 75 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - MONSTER BOUND ON TABLE AS FREDDY BEATS ON HIS CHEST WITH HIS FIST. INGA MOVES IN L. CENTER TO STAND BESIDE FREDDY. IGOR ENTERS L. PASSES BEHIND INGA AND FREDDY AND STANDS R. OF FREDDY. FREDDY PUTS HIS EAR TO NONSTER'S CHEST. LISTENS TO CHEST WITH STETHESCOPE. 9-10 865-08					
сит то:					
SCENE 76 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - PARTIALL VIEWED INGA UPPER R. WITH FAVORED INERT FACE OF MONSTER. STEAM RISING FROM MONSTER.	Υ				
3-03 868-11		•			
CUT TO: SCENE 77 - FULL GROUP SHOT - OVER MONSTER FAVORING INGA, FREDDY BEATING MONSTER'S CHEST AND IGOR WATCHING.					
FREDDY (grunting)					
HE LISTENS HITH STETHESCOPE. TEARS SCOPE FROM HIS EARS AND LAYS HIS HEAD DOWN ON MONSTER'S CHEST TO LISTEN WITH HIS EAR AS IGOR LEANS OVER. FREDDY LAYS HIS ARNS AND HEAD LIMPLY ON CHEST OF MONSTER. RAISES HIS HEAD IN DISGUST	•				
Nothing!					
INGA Oh, Doctor, I	43 A		2.4	893.0	59.
FREDDY LIFTS HIMSELF UP AND RAISES HIS HANDS.				,	
FREDDY No. no. be of good cheer. If science	•				
teaches us anything, it teaches us to					
accept our failures as well as our					
successeswith quiet dignity and		•			1

. .

:

230 REV, 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 3	P/ 17
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 77 - CONTINUED:				,	1
grace.					
•	1				
IGOR REMOVES HIS SLICKER HAT IN	1				
REVERENT MOVE AS GENTLY FREDDY TOUCHES					
HEAD OF MONSTER. INGA, FREDDY AND IGOR TURN THEIR BACKS TO MONSTER AND	l .				
FREDDY ANGRILY TURNS BACK CHUKING THROA	ļΤ				
OF MONSTER IN ANGER.	l	•			i
Son-of-a-bitch, bastard, I'll get you					1
for this! (sobbing) What did you do	Ì		·		1
•		·			
to me?		•	1		
		_	ı		
REACTING INGA AND IGOR STRUGGLE TO PULL ANGRY FREDDY OFF THE MONSTER.	-	·		•	1
What did you do to me?			- 1		
INGA			ł		
(overlapping above speech) Stop it,			ł		
Poctor, stop it! You'll kill him!		·			1
·			Ì		
IN ANGER AND WITH FORCE FREDDY BREAKS					
FROM FROM HOLD OF INGA AND IGOR AND BEATS ON CHEST OF MONSTER WITH BOTH		`# :			Ì
FISTS.		·	Ī		
FREDDY		·	ļ		٠.
(making sounds)			1		
INGA			- 1		
Oh!			1		
·					
INGA AND IGOR EACH GRAB AN ARM OF			i		
HYSTERICAL FREDDY.	1				
FREDDY					
I don't want to live! I do not want	ļ				
to live! (sobbing)]		
·	Į		.		
PLACE FREDDY'S ARMS AROUND THEIR NECKS	1		- 1		
THEY BEGIN MOVING L. WITH HIM. 100-11 969-06		1	- 1		
CUT TO:		•			•
ı			ŀ		
CENE 78 - C3S OVER IGOR F.GFAVORS FREDDY REACTING AND SOBBING AND PARTIALL	,				
IEWED INGA AS IGOR AND INGA HOLD	•' .	· ·	1		•
REDDY BETWEEN THEM .	}		- 1		
REDDY	. 1			I	
sobbing)		·		ł	
GOR	İ	Į.		1	
wiet dignity and grace.	,				
· .	•		- 1	l	

I

PF 930 REY. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		a/ 3	P/ 18
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 78 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY Ocooh!	1	•	l		
THEY MOVE O.S.L. WITH FREDDY.	1				
(not distinct) Wanda!		÷			
FADE OUT PICTURE 11-08 980-14					
FADE IN:					
SCENE 79 - INT. MEETING HALL - OVER BACKS OF VILLAGERS IN SEATS FAVORING TWO ELDERS ON RAISED PLATFORM CENTER B.G.		·			•
MEETING CROWD (chatter not distinct)				-	
2ND ELDER Oh, tosh! Uh, this man is different,					
I tell you. Y-You can see that after				•	
talking with him for five minutes.					
VILLAGER R. CEHTER BACK TO CAMERA RAISES HIS HAND FOR RECOGNITION. AS ELDER POINTS TO HIM MAN RISES MOVING TOWARD PLATFORM AND ELDERS.					
Yes? 19-07 1000-05					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 80- MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - VILLAGERS HATCHING AS MAN MOVES TOWARD L. AND CAMERA PANS WITH HIM TO DESK LOOKING O.S.L. AND BANGING HIS HAND ON DESK.					
1ST VILLAGER He's a Frankenstein! And they're all					
alike!		·	1		
VILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct) Aye!					
That's right!					
IST VILLAGER TURNS TO LOOK R. AT THE GROUP. HE MOVES AND CAMERA PANS R.			·		
IST VILLAGER It's in their blood. They can't 'elp					
it! All those scientists, they're				1	
all alike! They say they're workin'		j			
for us, what they reall want is to rule		·			
	ļ				

-

F 930 REV. 1-52	1	 	ANKENSTEIN		2/ 3	_{P/} 19
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 80 - CONTINUED:	· • ·	1				
the world!				1		
VILLAGERS		1		1	l	
(yelling, chatter not distinct)				ı		
(continues behind following scenes and dialogue)		ļ]	
30-13 1031-02		1		1.		
CUT TO:				Ì		
SCENE 81 - CLOSE DOWN GROUP SHOT -			•	1.		ļ
REACTING VILLAGERS.			•			
3-02 1034-04						1
CUT TO:		1.	•			
SCENE 82 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT -						
OVER BACKS OF VILLAGERS IN SEATS FAVORING 1ST VILLAGER CENTER B.G. AND						
ELDERS BEHIND HIM AT DESK.		l	•			
VILLAGERS						
(chatter not distinct)						
					•	
IST VILLAGER MOVES BACK TO HIS SEAT AS ELDER IN B.G. BEATS GAVEL FOR ORDER.						
5-03 1039-07						1
CUT TO:			•			
SCENE 83 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - ELDERS			•			
BEHIND DESK AS 1ST ELDER BEATS GAVEL						
FOR ORDER.			•			
1ST ELDER						
That's enough now! I will not have			•			
this meeting become a free-for-all.						
These are very serious charges you're						٠.
making and all of them all painful to						
us, your Elders, because we still have				.		
nightmares from five times before.						
Now, we haven't heard from the one						
man most qualified to judge the						
situation fairly. 34-14 1074-05						
ДТ TO:						
			•		ĺ	
SCENE 84 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - VILLAGERS SITTING L. AND R. OF	٠.	• * •			·	
CENTER AISLE AS THEY LOOK O.S.L. AT			•			•
ILLAGERS			•		ĺ	
chatter not distinct)						
2-05 1076-10	- 1			1 1		

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	₹/ .3 P	/ 20
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO:					
SCENE 85 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - OVER VILLAGER'S BACKS FAVORING ELDERS AT DESK CENTER B.G.					
1ST ELDER Inspector Kemp.					
VILLAGERS TURN HEAD TO LOOK O.S.L.F.G.					
Will you talk to us, please? 8-07 1085-01			•		
CUT TO:					
SCENE 86 - MCS - KEMP MANIPULATES HIS MOODEN ARM AND BLOWS ON HIS CIGAR HE HAS TAKEN FROM MOODEN ARM AND PUTS IT. INTO HIS MOUTH THEN MANIPULATES HIS MOODEN ARM AGAIN AS CAMERA PULLS BACK AND HE LIGHTS HIS FINGER FROM POTBELLIED STOVE THEN LIGHTS HIS CIGAR, MANIPULATES HIS ARM AND DOUSES HIS					
FINGER IN CUP OF MATER. MANIPULATES ARM DOWN TO HIS SIDE AND PUFFS ON CIGAR. MOVES FORWARD AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH HIM. STOPS CENTER AND LOOKS D.S.F.G.				·	
KEMP A riot is an ugly sling, und vonce you		•			
get von started 53-13 1138-14				.	
CUT TO:				İ	
SCENE 87 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - VILLAGERS IN SEATS L. AND R. LOOKING AT KEMP MOVING DOWN AISLE FROM CENTER B.G. TOWARD F.G.					
KEMPthere is little chance of stopping					٠
t, short of bloodshed. I think before					
e go around killing people, we had			•	.	
etter make dammed sureof our vidence, und(blowing sound)				1	
ICKS UP HIS MONOCLE, BLOWS ON IT AND					
UTS IT INTO HIS EYE.					:
e had better confirm the fact that					• :
oung Frankenstein is indeed following					
n his grandfather's footsteps! ILLAGERS (in unison)					•
hat?	ı		1	- 1	

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO. CENE 87 - CONTINUED: EACTING KEMP. EMP Dillowing in his grandfather's footsteps. DOTSTEPS EMP MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN. DOTSTEPS: ACTING VILLAGERS.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE	START	FINISH
EACTING KEMP. EMP Dillowing in his grandfather's footsteps. DOUBLE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P				
EMP Dilowing in his grandfather's footsteps. DOTSTEPS EMP MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN. DOTSTEPS:				
EMP Dilowing in his grandfather's footsteps. DOTSTEPS EMP MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN. DOTSTEPS:			·	·
Dillowing in his grandfather's footsteps MP MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN. Dotsteps:				·
OOTSTEPS MP MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN. OOTSTEPS!				·
OND MOVING HIS FEET UP AND DOWN.				
ootsteps:				
ootsteps:				
ACTING VILLAGERS.	•	1 1		
ACTING VILLAGERS.	1	1 1		
	İ			
LLAGERS , yeah. Footsteps.				
64-08 1199-06 IT TO:	1			
ENE 88 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP BOT OVER BACKS OF REACTING VILLAGERS				٠.
WORING KEMP CENTER B.G. WITH ELDERS HIND HIM IN B.G. AT DESK. KEMP				
LDS UP HIS HAND TO VILLAGERS.				
LLAGERS			`	
hatter not distinct)				
MP verlapping above chatter) I think	·			
at is in order	·			
FFING CIGAR KEMP SLOWLY MOVES TOWARD				
G. AS VILLAGERS WATCH HIM.		1 1		
for me to pay a little visit on the				
od doctor, und to have a nice	<i>:</i>	1 1		
iet chat.			į	
ret that.				2
MP IN F.G. TURNS BACK TO CAMERA.		1 1		
IS OUT: 28-07 1231-13				
	,		1	
IS IN:		.		
ENE 89 - INT. CASTLE - HIGH DOWN LL SHOT - DINING ROOM IN B.G. WHERE	+ +			
EDDY, INGA AND IGOR SIT AT TABLE TING.				
EDDY				
putation! Reputation!	•		ľ	•
GA /	• • •		. [•
, Doctor, you mustn't do this to				
urself. 20-02 1251-15			.	

-

ı

	 	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	<u>``</u>	/ 3	P/ 22
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 90 - INT. DINING ROOM - MED.] [
DOWN FULL 3 SHOT - OVER SEATED FREDDY L. FAVORING INGA AND IGOR SEATED AT		•			
TABLE R. CENTER.					
INGA					1
You've got to stop thinking about it.					ŀ
Well, look, you haven't even touched		•].
your food.					
REACTING FREDDY LOWERS HIS HAND FROM					
HIS HEAD AND LOOKS DOWN AT HIS PLATE		•			
AND BEATS ON THE FOOD WITH BOTH HANDS.					ļ
FREDDY Therenow I've touched it. Happy?					
19-01 1271-00				. •	1.
CUT TO:					ŀ .
SCENE 91 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING		•		•	
INGA LOOKS UP GLANCING O.S.L.F.G.					
2-12 1273-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 92 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - IGOR WITH		•			
NAPKIN UNDER HIS CHIN. WIPES HIS MOUTH	•				
IGOR You know, I'll never forget my ol'					
dadwhen these things would happen					
			`		
to him. The things he'd say to me. 14-03 1287-15					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 93 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - REACTING		•			·
FREDDY HOLDING HIS FOREHEAD AS HE TURNS	.	•	.		
HIS HEAD TO LOOK O.S.F.G. AT IGOR.		•			
FREDDY What did he say?					
4-03 1292-02	1				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 94 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - SMILING	- 1				
IGOR.	1	·			
IGOR That the hell are you doin' in the	.				
pathroom day an' night? Why don'tcha					
git outta there and give someone else	1		1 1		
1		•	1 1	,	
a chance?'	1				•
			, ,		

ı

930 REV. 1-52	the st	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	1/ -3	P/ 23
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
SCENE 94 - CONTINUED:					
GOR NODS HIS HEAD AND PUTS FORKFUL OF					
00D INTO HIS MOUTH. 15-02 1307-04					
UT TO:					
CENE 95 - MCS - REACTING FREDDY.					
REDDY					1
h, maybe it's better this way.					-
IDE ANGLE AS HE TURNS HIS HEAD LOOKS		•	1 1		
.S.L.					
he poor lifeless hulk. Maybe it is					
etter off dead. 19-04 1326-08					
л то:		•	.		
CENE 96 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - INT.				•	
N TABLE CENTER. CAMERA DOLLIES IN . TOWARD HIS HAND STRAPPED DOWN AS IT					
ITCHES AND MOVES.					
NSTER Paking sounds) 23-11 1350-03					
IT TO:				•	
ENE 97 - INT. DINING ROOM - M3S -		•			
REDDY, INGA AND IGOR AT TABLE EATING					
SOR					·
at is this?		•			
EDDY hwarzwalder Kirschtorte.					
ONSTER (off)					
aking sounds)		,			İ
EDDY do you like it? I'm not partial		•			
desserts myself, but this is					
cellent.					
OR o are you talking to?					
EDDY					
you. You just made a yummy sound					
I thought you liked the desert.	.				
OR didn't make a yummy sound, I just					•
	- 1		1 1		

930 REV. 1-52	ورأي يوده	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	1/ 3	P/ 24
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 97 - CONTINUED:					
asked you what it is.					
FREDDY But you did, I just heard it!					
IGOR It wasn't me.					
INGA LOOKS AT FREDDY AND POINTS TO HERSELF WITH HER FORK.					
INGA It wasn't me.					
FREDDY Well now, look here, if it wasn't you					
and it wasn't you		. 4			
MONSTER (off) (making sounds)					
REACTING FREDDY, INGA AND IGOR DROP THEIR FORKS AND JUMP TO THEIR FEET AND MOVE O.S.R. 60-06 1410-09		·			
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 98 - INT. LAB - LON ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT - FREDDY, INSA AND IGOR BURST INTO DOOR UPPER CENTER AND MOVE TO RAILING AND LOOK DOWN O.S.L. FREDDY TURNS LIGHT SHITCH ON AND LIGHTS FILL THE LAB. CAMERA PANS DOWN AS FREDDY FOLLOWED BY INSA AND IGOR MOVE DOWN STEPS ACROSS LAB TO MONSTER LAYING ON TABLE CENTER L. AS FREDDY, INSA AND IGOR REACT.					
MONSTER (making sounds)		•			·
FREDDY Dooh, alive, (laughing) it's alive!					
t's ali-i-i-i-ive! 35-05 1445-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 99 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING MONSTER WITH EYES OPENED LOOKS UP 0.S.					
REDDY (off) tand 4-03 1450-01					
ит то:	· [·
CENE 100 - FULL SHOT - OVER PARTIALLY FIEWED TORSO OF BOUND MONSTER F.G. FAVORS FREDDY MOVING IGOR AND INGA FACK R.		*			
			- 1		

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		:/ 3 i	₂ , 25
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 100 - CONTINUED:				l .	
FREDDYback.		·			
CAMERA DOLLIES IN AS FREDDY MOVES INTO F.G. WITH INGA AND IGOR IN R. CENTER B.G. WATCHING. FREDDY LEANS OVER TO TALK DOWN AT MONSTER.					
Hello there. 18-05 1468-06		·	1		
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 101 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - OVER FREDDY L.F.G. LOOKING DOWN AT BOUND MONSTER ON TABLE WHO LOOKS UP AT FREDDY.					
FREDDY I'm going to set you free.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 6-08 1474-14	!				
сит то:					
SCENE 102 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORS FREDDY.					
FREDDY Is the sedative ready?					
INGA (off) Yes, Doctor. 5-10 1480-08					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 103 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY L.F.G. WITH FAVORED MONSTER ON TABLE LOOKING ABOUT AS FREDDY HOVES O.S.L.F.G.					
8-02 1488-10	Ì	•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 104 - FULL SHOT - FREDDY OPENS LOCKS OF STEEL BANDS LIFTING THEM UP FROM BODY OF MONSTER LAYING ON TABLE.				-	
MONSTER (making sounds) 8-13 1497-07					
ит то:		. •			
GENE 105 - MC2S - IGOR AS INGA BEHIND IIM PEEKS OVER IGOR'S HUMP ON BACK. 4-10 1502-01					
UT TO:					
CENE 106 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - WALL BANDS OPENED AWAY FROM MONSTER'S HODY AS FREDDY STANDS L. CENTER LOOKING HOWN AT MONSTER.					

•

· .

•

.

T

				-	
•		eri eriki saluk			
930 REV. 1-52	÷	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	,	1/ 3 1	-/ 26
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 106 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY I want youto situp. 8-10 1510-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 107 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING MONSTER AS HE SLOWLY RAISES HIMSELF UP R.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 4-05 1515-01					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 108 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - REACTING FREDDY STANDS L. CENTER AS MONSTER PULLS HIMSELF UP ON TABLE TO SITTING POSITION.	•			•	
MONSTER (making sounds) 4-08 1519-08					·
сит то:					
SCENE 109 - MC2S - REACTING IGOR WITH INGA BEHIND HIM AS THEY LOOK O.S.F.G. L. AND R. 3-09 1523-01					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 110 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY L. CENTER WITH MONSTER SITTING ON TABLE AND CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. AS FREDDY STEPS BACKMARD AS MONSTER MOVES HIS FEET DOWN TO DANGLE OFF END OF TABLE.				-	
MONSTER (making sounds)				-	:
FREDDY Standon yourfeet. 15-01 1538-02					
сит то:		·		·	
SCENE 111 - MC2S - OVER SHOULDER OF FREDDY L.F.G. FAVORS REACTING MONSTER AS HE LOOKS DOWN AT FLOOR O.S.F.G.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 5-00 1543-02				·	
сит то:			ļ		
CENE 112 - C2S - OVER MONSTER'S HOULDER R.F.G. FAVORS REACTING REDDY.					
ONSTER (making sounds)	,	·			
FREDDY fou can do it. 5-00 1548-02		·			

F 930 REV. 1-32		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	1	e/ 3 F	, 27
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO: SCENE 113 - FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY STANDS L. CENTER WITH OUTSTRETCHED HANDS AS MONSTER MOVES DOWN FROM TABLE AND LOSING HIS BALANCE FALLS TOWARD FREDDY WHO CATCHES HIM HOLDING ONTO					
MONSTER. MONSTER					
(making sounds) 4-15 1553-01					
CUT TO:			'		
SCENE 114 - C2S - OVER PROFILE OF FREDDY L. FAVORS REACTING MONSTER ON HIS FEET.					
MONSTER (making sounds)					
CAMERA PANS UP AS SLOWLY MONSTER STRAIGHTENS UP. FREDDY MOVES 0.S.L.					
FREDDY Nowwalk: 13-14 1566-15					
сит то:					
SCENE 115 - FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY L. CENTER WITH OUTSTRETCHED HANDS AS MONSTER TAKES GIANT STEP AND BEGINS LOSING BALANCE AS FREDDY HOLDS HIM UP. INGA AND IGOR IN L. CENTER BG. 3-12 1570-11		•			
CUT TO:		· ·			
SCENE 116 - MC2S - INGA AND IGOR CENTER LOOKING O.S.R.F.G. REACTING. 2-09 1573-04					
сит то:					
SCENE 117 - FULL SHOT - INGA AND IGOR L. CENTER WATCHING AS FREDDY MOVES WITH MONSTER STEP BY STEP. 4-04 1577-08					
CUT TO:			.		
SCENE 118 - MC2S - INGA AND IGOR AS SHE LOOK O.S.R. REACTING.		•		,	
INGA Dh, Doctor, I'm frightened. 2-09 1580-01					
сит то:					
SCENE 119 - FULL SHOT - INGA AND IGOR L. CENTER WATCHING FREDDY LEADING WONSTER AROUND TEACHING HIM TO STEP AND WALK. INGA HOLDS SYRINGE IN HAND.	.			-	
MONSTER (making sounds)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 3 P	/ 28
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 119 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY	1	·			
on't worry. Good. Good.					
ERVOUS IGOR PUTS CIGARETTE INTO HIS	-				
OUTH AND STRIKES MATCH AND THE FLARE	1				
F MATCH SCARES MONSTER HHO REACTS RABBING AND FREDDY AND CHOKING HIM.					
	1				
NGA screaming)					
			i i	.	
ONSTER making sounds continues behind follow	<u></u>				
ialogue and scenes)	ing 	•		į	
•	1				
REDDY nat is it? What's the matter?	1				
rick give him the Quick give him					
e					
OR					•
at? Give him the what?	i				
	·	·			
STURING FREDDY.	 				
32-00 1612-01	†				
т то:		·"			
				ļ	
ENE 120 - CS - INGA .		•	1		
GA .		·		1	
asping) 1-03 1613-04			- 1	ĺ	
т то:	İ	1			
	İ			-	
ENE 121 - FULL SHOT - MONSTER CHOKING EDDY WHO GESTURES WITH HIS HANDS AND]		
OR AND INGA LOOK AT FREDDY AS HE					
ARTS TO ACT OUT CHARADE AND INGA AND DR TRY TO GUESS IT.			-		
·		•			
OR ree syllables: First syllable,	ļ		}		
	l	·	l	1	
mds_like	- 1			ļ	
GA ·		_	1		
d. Uh, sounds like head! Bed, uh,	- 1	``			
d,			1		
1	l		.	.]	
A AND IGOR (in unison)	į		- 1		
i	1		- 1		
R • .	- 1	·			
	· [[. 1	
A d. Second syllable. Little vord.		i	- 1		
I				İ	
this, that, the	l'		1		

-

ı

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	P/ 29	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	start	FINISH
SCENE 121 - CONTINUED:					
IGOR A					
INGA Oh, a, a,a,				•	
IGOR Said a		<i>:</i>			
INGA Said a					
IGORdirty word. He says a dirty word.					
INGA Oh,					
INGA AND IGOR (in unison)it sounds like					•
INGA Uh, to give					
IMGA AND IGOR (in unison) Said					•
IGOR Said a give Give him a sedative.		. •			
INGA Oooh! Give, give sedative!					
INGA PICKS UP THE MEEDLE AND COTTON AND MOVES TO BACK OF MONSTER AND SHOVES MEEDLE INTO HIS POSTERIOR.					
IGOR On the nosey!					
CAMERA PANS R. WITH INGA FOR FULL 3 SHOT. MONSTER LETS GO OF FREDDY'S NECK.					•
MONSTER Occoooooh! (making sounds)					
MONSTER'S KNEES BUCKLING AS FREDDY HANGS ONTO HIM AND CAMERA PANS L. AS		٠.			
THEY MOVE L. AND FREDDY TURNS MONSTER AROUND AND CAMERA PANS DOWN AS MONSTER WITH FREDDY FALL ACROSS THE TABLE AND MONSTER IS UNCONSCIOUS.					
FREDDY (panting)					:
FREDDY RAISES UP.					
Saidagive?					
FREDDY MOVES BACKWARD AND SITS IN CHAIR		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

_.

-

-

F 930, NEV 1.62	٠	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			. 20
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.				P/ 30
SCENE 121 - CONTINUED:	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
AS INGA SHOVES IT UNDER HIM.					l
98-10 1711-14	1		1		
CUT TO:			1 .		İ
SCENE 122 - MC DOWN SHOT - FREDDY					
SITS IN CHAIR AS INGA RUSHES IN R. TO HIM AND PUTS HER ARMS AROUND HIM.					
INGA Oh, Frederick, are you all right?					
FREDDY (gasping) Yes.					
SHE HOLDS HIS HEAD CLOSE TO HER CHEEK.					
Would you excuse me for one minute,					
dear?					
INGA Oh, of course, Herr Doctor.	174A		30	/727-/2	/730-12
CAMERA PANS L. AS IGOR STANDS L. AND INGA MOVES TOWARD B.G. CENTER.	•				
FREDDY Eye-gor may I speak to you for a momen	:?				
IGOR Of course. —					
IGOR SITS ON FLOOR BESIDE FREDDY WHO REACTS AND POINTS TO CHAIR.					
FREDDY Sit down, won't you?					
IGOR Thank you.					
FREDDY No, no, up here.				_	
GOR Thank you.	ļ				
GOR RISES TO HIS FEET AND PULLS UP TOOL SITS DOWN AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN OR MC2S ON FREDDY AND IGOR.					
44-04 1756-02					
ND OF REEL THREE PART A & B	.				
XHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE -1744-02					
		•			
	3	** *	ı i	i i	

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1/ 4 1	·/ 1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
REEL FOUR					
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00	·				
SCENE 1 - INT. LABORATORY - MS - INGA MOVES IN L. TO R. CENTER TURNS TO LOOK 0.S.L.					
FREDDY (off) Now 4-05 16-05					:
сит то:					
SCENE 2 - MC2S - IGOR SITS L. AND FREDDY R.		•			
FREDDY that brain that you gave mewas i					
Hans Delbruck's? 9-02 25-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 3 - MCS - REACTING SMILING INGA STANDS BEHIND MACHINE AND LOOKS 0.S.L. 1-11 27-02				•	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 4 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY WATCHING UNEASY REACTING IGOR.					
IGOR No.					
FREDDY Ah, good. Uh, would you mind telling					
mewhose brainI did put in?					
IGOR Then you won't be angry?		·			
FREDDY I will notbeangry.					
IGOR Abbey someone.					÷
FREDDY Abbey someone? Abbey who?					:
IGOR Abbey normal.					
FREDDY Abbey normal.	9 <i>A</i>		3.12	71.4	75.0
IGOR I'm almost sure that was the name.		· ·			
FREDDY (laughing) Are you saying that I put.	•				
		***************************************			,

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 4 F	, 2
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	. MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 4 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY RISES AS CMAERA PANS UP WITH HIM AND CAMERA PULLS BACK AS HE STANDS OVER IGOR WITH HIS ARM AROUND SHOULDER AND HUMP.	- }			•	
an abnormal brain into a seven and a		•	.		
half foot long, fifty-four inch wide.	•	•			·
FREDDY CLAMPS HIS HANDS AROUND NECK OF IGOR WHO REACTS AS FREDDY LIFTS HIM TO HIS FEET AND JERKS HIM UP AND DOWN ANGRILY.					
gorilla?					
IGOR (making sounds)					
FREDDY Is that what you're telling me?	`.				
IGOR Quick, quick give him the					
INGA RUSHES IN R. CENTER TO L. CENTER NEXT TO IGOR.		•			
INGA What? Three syllables. Yes.					
THEY ALL LOOK UP O.S.R. WHEN THEY HEAR O.S. CLANG OF KNOCKER. CAMERA DOLLIES	N.				
FREDDY I wonder who that could be at this					•
hour. 103-05 130-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 5 - EXT. CASTLE - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - KEMP BEATING HIS WOODEN ARM ON DOOR CENTER. HE KNOCKS ARM DOWN INTO HANGING POSITION.				,	
9-09 140-00					
сит то:					
SCENE 6 - INT. LABORATORY - CLOSE DOWN 3 SHOT - FREDDY LOOKS AT INGA PAST IGOR CENTER HOLDING HIS THROAT.		1 Ista			
FREDDY Inga, quick, see who that is?					
INGA RUNS O.S.R. CENTER.					
Youput that thing back on the					
operating tableand strap him down		forms.		Sec.	
		And the second of the second o	•	•	

-

F'930 REV. 1-52	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	YOU	NG FRAN	KENSTEIN			- R/ .4.		, 3
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.			MASTER TITLE		- FYC	E. ST	ART	FINISH
SCENE 6 - CONTINUED:									
tightly.			•						
		1.					. [
FREDDY TURNS MOVING R. AWAY FROM IGOR.									
21-02 161-02		1				1			
CUT TO:									
SCENE 7 - MCS - FREDDY ENTERS L. AND TURNS LOOKING O.S.L.				•					
IGOR Where are you going?				•	-				
FREDDY									
To wash up. I've got to look normal.							ı	-	
		1				ŀ			
FREDDY'S TIE AND COLLAR FLIES OFF AND									,
OPENED.									
We, all of us, got to behave normally.				•			1		
FREDDY TURNS MOVING 0.S.R. 11-15 173-01									
						1			
WIPE TO:				• .			1		
SCENE 8 - INT. LIVING ROOM - FULL SHOT - KEMP L. CENTER AND FREDDY R. WITH DARTS IN HAND TOSSING THEM O.S. R.F.G.									
FREDDY									
Ha! Monsters?						1		-	
									•
CAMERA PANS R. WITH FLYING DART INTO TARGET HITS BULLSEYE CENTER.	İ						1	Ì	
5-13 178-14						.	1		•
CUT TO:							i i	- 1	
•							1	- 1	
SCENE 9 - FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP AND FREDDY AS FREDDY HURLS ANOTHER DART.				-			-		
1-02 180-00							1	l	
CUT TO:						1			
SCENE 10 - CS - DART FLIES IN L. AND							İ		
HITS BOARD ON BLACK #7 AREA. ANOTHER DART IN TO HIT BULLSEYE, THIRD DART IN HITS BULLSEYE AND FOURTH LANDS ON #6. 4-05 184-05									•
UT TO:									
CENE 11 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - EMP LOOKS O.S.R.F.G. AS FREDDY GULPS OWN DRINK.									
EMP xcellent shot.		•							
and the second of the second o	.					1	1		
	:					ı	i	- 1	

ı

•

PP \$30 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN:		4 4	P/ 4
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 11 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY This is the Twentieth Century, Kemp.					
Monsters are passe like ghosts and				ĺ	
goblins.					
CAMERA PANS R. WITH MOVING KEMP ACROSS TO DART BOARD AND PULLS DARTS FROM BOARD AND JAMBS THEM INTO HIS WOODEN ARM.					:
KEMP Not to the good people of zis village,	•				
Herr Doctor. To themhe is a very				·	
real thing. Especially when there is					
a Frankenstein residing in this house.					
CAMERA PANS L. WITH KEMP INTO MED. FULL 2 SHOT WITH FREDDY POURING HIMSELF ANOTHER DRINK AS REACTING KEMP LOOKS IT HIM, PULLS THE DARTS FROM HIS ARM, RUSHES ON TIPTOE TO BOARD AND JAMBS THE DARTS INTO CENTER OF BOARD AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH HIM RUSHING BACK TO POSITION AND CLICKS HIS FINGER AS IF DARTS WERE HITTING BOARD.				-	
53-11 238-00		. •			
CUT TO:	·				<u> </u>
SCENE 12 - CS - FREDDY BACK TO CAMERA SPINS HIS HEAD AROUND AND LOOKS O.S.R. F.G. REACTING AND SPITS OUT LIQUID FROM HIS MOUTH.					
FREDDY Nice grouping. 7-13 245-13					
CUT TO:		•		•	
SCENE 13 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP L. AND FREDDY R. AS HE SETS DOWN GLASS ON TABLE.					
KEMP Thank you.					
KEMP ADJUSTS WOODEN ARM AS FREDDY MOVES 0.S.R.F.G. 5-05 251-02					
CUT TO:	.				
SCENE 14 - MS - FREDDY MOVES IN L. TO BOARD AND TURNS TO LOOK O.S.L.F.G.			·		
FREDDY I wouldn't think an intelligent fellow					
-			٠ ١	1	:

ı

.

. *I*-

PP 830 REV. 1-52.		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		A	, 5
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLÉ	FTGE:	START -	FINISH
SCENE 14 - CONTINUED:			rioe.	SIARI	FIRISH
like you would fall for all this					
superstitious rot!	ľ				
FREDDY JERKS DARTS FROM BOARD AND STARTS MOVING O.S.L.					
11-12 262-14				,	
CUT TO:			.		
SCENE 15 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - KEMP STANDS L. CENTER AS FREDDY ENTERS R. F.G. MOVING TO CENTER WITH DARTS IN HAND.		•			
KEMP It is not superstition that worries				}	
-	~		-	ŀ	
me, Herr Doctor, but it's genes and		•.	ı		
FREDDY THROWS DART AS KEMP SPEAKS HARSLY KNOCKS FREDDY OFF BALANCE.			.		
chromosomes! 9-01 271-15					
CUT TO:				. 1	
SCENE 16 - MS - DART IN WALL BELOW DART BOARD. 1-06 273-05		*.			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 17 - FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP LOOKS AT FREDDY WHO REACTS LOOKING AT KEMP.					:
FREDDY Rubbish!		·			
KEMP H'm, well, you might say. But this is					
FREDDY THROUS DART O.S.R.F.G.					
		1	· [.	
CUT TO:			l	j	
SCENE 18 - MS - DART FLIES IN L. AND HITS PANED WINDOW BREAKING IT. 1-03 282-12	- 1				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 19 - FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP L. AS REACTING FREDDY TAKES ANOTHER DART IN HAND, AIMS AND HURLS IT AS KEMP SPEAKS					. ,
KEMP Und you are a Frankenstein! 7-02 289-14					•
сит то:		·			÷
		•	•	,	

7 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 4	P/ 6
	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 20 - MS - DART FLIES IN L. AND HITS WINDOW PANE BREAKING IT AND SAILING EXT. WINDOW. 1-06 291-04					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 21 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP L. AS REACTING FREDDY SPINS TO LOOK AT KEMP. TURNS AND LOOKS AT O.S. BOARD WITH DART IN HAND WITH FEATHERS POINTED TOWARD BOARD.					
KEMP You, uh, seem unusually upset by					
this discussion.	·	·			
FREDDY Not in the least.		·			
REDDY THROWS DART AND KEMP FOLLOWS MART UP AND DOWN WITH HIS HEAD.		•			
AT (off) making_sounds)					
REDDY AIMS A DART AND IT FLIES OVER IS HEAD AS KEMP TRIES TO FOLLOW IT.					
REDDY find it extremely amusingthat's					
11.					
EACTING KEMP LOOKS L. AND R. UP AND EMIND HIM AS HE HEARS BREAKING GLASS ND FREDDY LOOKS AT HIS HAND REACTING HEN CLAPS THEM TOGETHER.					
ell, this was fun. And now, if you					
on't mind, Inspector, I'm a little					
t tired.		•		•	
REDDY MOVES TO CENTER TO PICK UP HIS KINK AND TURNS HIS BACK TO KEMP AS E SLUGS IT DOWN.					
MP may give the villagers your complete					
surance that you have no interest					
atsoever in carrying on your grand-		1			
ther's work?					
NSTER (off) aking sounds)					
MP LEANS TOWARD FREDDY AS FREDDY INS AROUND TO LOOK AT KEMP.				•	

.

-

PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN					P/ 7			
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	1 -			STER TITL	E		FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 21 - CONTINUED:		T						† 	1	1
KEMP May I take that for a yes?										
FREDDY M'num.	·									!
REMP Very well.					÷					
KEMP SLAPS WOODEN ARM INTO POSITION TO SALUTE FREDDY.	,									
FREDDY I think you can find the way out by							•			
yourself, can't you?										
KEMP Of course. Until we meet again, Herr										
KEMP FLIPS HIS ARM UP FOR SALUTE.										
Baron:		İ			• •					
FREDDY Yes, drop by anytime. We are always										
opened.										
KEMP TURNS AWAY FROM FREDDY STRUGGLES TO GET HIS WOODEN ARM UNLOCKED AND DOWN, TURNS TO SALUTE FREDDY AGAIN AND CLICKS HIS HEELS MOVES O.S.R.					· ·					
KEMP (muttering not distinct)										
REACTING FREDDY MOVES TOWARD F.G. AND LOOKS O.S.R. LEANING OVER. 103-12 395-00										
CUT TO:										
SCENE 22 - EXT. CASTLE - KEMP'S DRIVER STANDS NEXT TO CAR, SALUTES KEMP AS HE ENTERS L. CENTER WITH ARM UP IN SALUTE POSITION AND CLIMBS INTO BACK SEAT OF CAR. 5-05 400-05								·		
CUT TO:										
SCENE 23 - FULL SHOT - DRIVER CLOSES DOOR ON KEMP AND MOVES TO FRONT DOOR AND GETS IN. CAR HAS FRONT AND BACK FLAT TIRE WITH SPARE MOUNTED ON SIDE FLAT WITH DARTS IN THEM. CAR MOVES L. AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD BACK WHEEL WITH DARTS IN IT.	··								·	
20-11 421-00									-	
WIPE TO:			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			-	İ	. [
	:			•			ı	. 1		l

.

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		P/ 8	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 24 - INT. LABORATORY - MED. DOIN FULL SHOT - MONSTER BOUND ON TABLE AS FRAU MOVES IN FROM CENTER B.G. AND REACTS MOVING TOWARD TABLE AND GRABS HOLD OF CHAIN HANGING CENTER R.		movies illes		SIANI	FIRISH
MONSTER (making sounds)		•			
FRAU BLUCHER (gasping) Victor, oh, Victor, we	·	• •			
have done it!	•				
SHE MOVES TO LEAN OVER MONSTER ON TABLE R. CENTER. 28-11 449-11			•		
CUT TO: SCENE 25 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER BOUND ON TABLE LOOKS UP O.S.R.F.G.					
FRAU BLUCHER (off) I'm going to set you free. 3-06 453-01			-	٠.	
сит то:					
SCENE 26 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT- FRAU LEANING OVER MONSTER ON TABLE.					
FRAU BLUCHER Vould you like dat? (in German)		•			
Mein preama 5-07 458-08 CUT TO:					
SCENE 27 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER ON TABLE.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 5-05 463-13		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 28 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - FRAU LEANING OVER MONSTER ON TABLE. CAMERA PULLS BACK AS SHE MOVES AROUND TABLE AND BEGINS TO UNLOCK LOCKS ON STEEL BANDS.					
FRAU BLUCHER (making sounds) 8-03 472-00				į	
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 29 - MC DOWN SHOT - FRAU OPENING STEEL BAND LOCKS AND LIFTING THEM.	.				
FRAU BLUCHER They vanted to hurt you.					
CAMERA PANS R. WITH HER TO EACH BAND			-		

•

F 930 REY, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	r/ 4 · P		, 9
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 29 - CONTINUED:					
LIFTING IT UP.				E .	
But I'm going to help you.		·			
FREDDY (off) Boy, thank heavens 12-06 484-06					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 30 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT - FREDDY FOLLOWED BY INGA AND IGOR MOVING INTO DOOR UPPER CENTER.	·				
FREDDYthat's over with.		-			
THEY LOOK DOWN AND REACT TO O.S. FRAU O.S.R.F.G.		· · · · · ·			
Frau Blucher!	57A		1.0	YF7.1L	455.12
CAMERA PANS L. AS FREDDY WITH INGA AND IGOR MOVING DOWN STEPS THEN STOP ABRUPTLY LOOKING O.S.R.	פרב	Horses (Effer	2.0	490.0	192.0
FRAU BLUCHER (off) Stop! 11-02 495-08					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 31 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - OVER BODY OF MONSTER ON TABLE FAVORS FRAU.		•			
FRAU BLUCHER Don't côme closer!					
FREDDY (off) What are you doing here?					
FRAU BLUCHER I'm going to set him free! 7-00 502-08					
сит то:					
SCENE 32 - MED. DOWN FULL 3 SHOT - REACTING INGA YELLS OUT AS FREDDY AND IGOR STAND L. AND R. OF HER ON STEPS.		•			
INGA Nooo! No, you mustn't!					
FRAU BLUCHER (off) Yes!					
FREDDY FOLLOWED BY INGA AND IGOR MOVE DOWN STEPS AND O.S.L. 5-06 507-14	·				
CUT TO:					
		,	"	· · ·	

ı

::

T

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	P/ 1.0	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	7 4 P	FINISH
SCENE 33 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT- MONSTER ON TABLE WITH FAVORED FRAU LOOKING UP O.S.F.G.		movies like	FIGE.	SIART	rinion
FREDDY (off) Are you insane? 3-08 511-06			·		
CUT TO:	ŀ			:	
SCENE 34 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT - CAMERA PANS DOWN L. AS FREDDY WITH INGA AND IGOR BEHIND HIM MOVING DOWN STEPS.					
FREDDY He'll kill you!	•	· · •			
MED. DOWN FULL SHOT WITH MONSTER AND FRAU.				·	
FRAU BLUCHER (off) No, he von't. (on)		<u>-</u>			
Not dis one. He is as gently as a lamb.				•	
REACTING MONSTER ROLLING ON TABLE AND RIPPING OUT THE STEEL STRAPS.			·	••	•
MONSTER (making sounds)		in the second se			
INGA (screaming)				·	
FREDDY Get back! For the love of God, he has					
a rotten brain.					
MONSTER OFF TABLE MOVES TOWARD FRAU.	•		ĺ		
FRAU BLUCHER It's not rotten, it's a good brain. 23-01 534-07					:
сит то:					
SCENE 35 - C3S - FREDDY WITH INGA AND IGOR BEHIND HIM AS THEY LOOK O.S.L.					. :
FREDDY It's rotten, I tell you, 2-03 536-10				`	:
CUT TO:				İ	
SCENE 36 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - MONSTER STANDS CENTER WITH OUTSTRETCHED ARMS.					
FREDDY (off)rotten!					

-

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 4 F	7 11
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 36 - CONTINUED:					
MONSTER LUNGES FORWARD AND FALLS OVER TABLE AS CAMERA PANS DOWN WITH HIM.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 2-13 539-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 37 - MC3S - INGA AND IGOR GRAB ONTO FREDDY CENTER AS THEY LOOK O.S. F.G.					
IGOR Ixnay on the ottenray. 4-01 543-08		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 38 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - MONSTER LIFTS HIMSELF FROM TABLE AS CAMERA PANS UP WITH HIM.	₹				•
INGA (off) (making sound) 1-10 545-02					
сит то:					
SCENE 39 - MS - FRAU. CAMERA PANS L. SLIGHTLY WITH HER REACHING FOR HER VIOLIN AND PUTS IT UNDER HER CHIN AND RAISES BOW.					
FRAU BLUCHER I'm not afraid. I know what he likes. 5-12 550-14					
сит то:					
SCENE 40 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - CAMERA PANS R. WITH MOVING LUNGING MONSTER. HE STOPS AND BECOMES DOCILE AS HE LISTENS TO O.S. MUSIC FRAU PLAYS ON VIOLIN.					
MONSTER (making sounds)	-				
MUSIC HOLDS ATTENTION OF MONSTER AS HE REACHES UP AS IF CATCHING BUTTER- FLIES. CAMERA PANS R. WITH MONSTER.		e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de		• .	
FREDDY (off) That music.					
FRAU BLUCHER (off) Yes, it's in your blood. It's in the					ļ.
blood of all Frankensteins. 35-01 585-15					
CUT TO:		= - 4			
•	ļ				

930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	4	P/ 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 41 - MCS - FRAU PLAYING VIOLIN AND CAMERA PANS SLOWLY R. AS SHE MOVES R.					
FRAU BLUCHER It reaches the soul when words are					
useless. 6-03 592-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 42 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY, INGA AND IGOR CENTER BACKS TO CAMERA MATCHING AS FRAU MOVES UP STEPS R. AND MONSTER MOVING UP AFTER HER MITH EXTENDED ARMS. MONSTER FALLS ON STEPS. FREDDY, INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO L. CENTER AT BASE OF STEPS.				·	
FRAU BLUCHER Your grandfather used to play it to					
the creature he was making.		• •	-		
MONSTER (overlapping above speech and continues behind following scenes and dialogue - making sounds)	· :				
FREDDY Then it was you! All the time! 7-15 600-01					
CUT TO:		;			
SCENE 43 - MCS - FRAU ON STEPS PULLS BOW OVER THE STRINGS OF VIOLIN.					
FRAU BLUCHER Yes! 1-13 601-14					
CUT TO:					•
SCENE 44 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY.					
FREDDY You played that music in the middle		·			
of the night. 3-08 605-06		•			
сит то:					
SCENE 45 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - FRAU PULLS BOW OVER VIOLIN. 1-02 606-08					•
CUT TO:	}				
GCENE 46 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY HOLDING ONTO HAND OF PARTIALLY VIEWED GOR BEHIND HIM.					
REDDY To get us into the laboratory! 2-08 609-00					
EUT TO:	"	,	·		

ı

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 4 P	P/ 13	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO,	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH	
SCENE 47 - LOW ANGLE UP MS - CAMERA PANS SLIGHTLY L. AS FRAU STOOPS DOWN PULLS BOW ACROSS VIOLIN STRINGS.				·		
FRAU BLUCHER- Yes! 1-13 610-13						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 48 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - CAMERA PANS UP SLIGHTLY R. AS FREDDY POINTING O.S.R. MOVES UP STEP AT A TIME.	•					
FREDDY That was your cigar smoldering in the						
ashtray. 3-08 614-05						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 49 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - FRAU UPPER R. AS SHE LOOKS DOWN L. AND PULLS BOW OVER STRINGS.						
FRAU BLUCHER Yesss! 2-02 616-07		•		•	•	
CUT TO:						
SCENE 50 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - FREDDY REACTING LOOKS UP O.S.R. POINTS R. AND HOLDS HAND OF IGOR BEHIND HIM.						
FREDDY And it was you who left my grandfather's		and the second				
book out for me to find! 5-04 621-11						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 51 - LOW ANGLE UP MS - FRAU LEAMS OVER L. AS SHE PULLS BOW OVER STRINGS.						
FRAU BLUCHER Yees! 2-01 623-12						
CUT TO:	ı	. 1		j		
SCENE 52 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - PARTIALLY VIEWED IGOR AS FAVORED FREDDY HOLDS IT HAND AND REACTS.						
FREDDY So that I would 1-02 624-14						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 53 - LOW ANGLE UP MS - REACTING FRAU.						
FRAU BLUCHER Yes! 1-09 626-07						
CUT TO:	.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

PF 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	P/ 14	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 54 - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - CAMERA PANS UP R. AS REACTING FREDDY HOLDING HAND OF IGOR MOVING UP STEPS R.					
FREDDY Then you and Victor were 2-09 629-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 55 - LOW ANGLE UP MS -REACTING YELLING FRAU.					
FRAU Yes@ Yes! Say it! Hevasmy	•			•	
boy friend! 11-01 640-01		-			
сит то:	-	.			
SCENE 56 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - FRAU AND MONSTER ON GENERATOR PLATFORM WITH FREDDY, IGOR AND INGA ON STEPS AS MONSTER LEANS AGAINST LEVER AND GENERATOR THROWS OUT SPARKS.	•				
MONSTER (screaming)	•				
CAMERA PANS R. AS MONSTER MOVES PAST FRAU UP STEPS FOLLOWED BY FREDDY. IGOR, INCA FOLLOW FREDDY OUT DOOR CENTER AND FRAU MOVES IN L. FOLLOWING AFTER THEM.	•				
FRAU BLUCHER You vill never catch him! No, no!					
He's free! Do you hear? Free! 29-12 669-13		·			
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 57 - EXT. CASTLE - NIGHT - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - RAIN POURING DOWN AS MONSTER BREAKS THRU DOOR R. CENTER, THROWS DOOR DOWN L. AS HE LOOKS UP R. AND REACTS TO LIGHTNING. HE MOVES O.S.L.F.G.					:
MONSTER (making sounds)		· •			
FREDDY RUSHES INTO OPENING R. CENTER THEN INGA TO HIM AND THEN IGOR AS THEY LOOK O.S.L. AND R.					
FREDDY Gone! Gone!	į			·	
CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD THEM SLOWLY.					
We've got to find him, do you under-					
stand? We've got to find him before	ļ			ļ	

		•						
								-
•			No. 1					•
	PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTE	(N		R	, 4	P/ 15
	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER	TITLE	•	FTGE.	START	FINISH
	SCENE 57 - CONTINUED:							
	he kills someone. What have I done?							
	Oh, God in heaven, what have I done.							
	FREDDY PUTS HIS HAND TO HIS MOUTH THEN INGA AND FINALLY IGOR AS THEY LOOK O.S.L. REACTING. FADE OUT PICTURE							
:	54-14 724-11							
•	FADE IN:							
	SCENE 58 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - INT. WELL - HELGA SITS ON EDGE OF WELL DROPPING PETALS OF FLOWER DOWN INTO WELL.							
	HELGA (singing) "Oh, I love my pretty little flower Oh, I love my pretty little flower Oh, I love my flower".			-		•		
· .	MONSTER MOVES IN STANDS BEHIND HELGA.							
	MONSTER (making sounds)			•				
	HEIDI REACTING LOOKS OVER SHOULDER AT MONSTER. 24-06 749-01	:		•				
	CUT TO:							1
	SCENE 59 - INT. COTTAGE - HELGA'S FATHE NAILING BOARD UP ON WALL.	R	·					
	FATHER That monster is loose, board must be		·					. :
	tight. Ah. There.		• •					:
	FATHER PUTS DOWN HAMMER AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH HIM CROSSING ROOM TO BOARD WHERE MOTHER IRONS.							
	Ococh. T'ank God you put Helga to bed							
	Vith all this monster business, I take							
	no chances. I remember da last time.				l			
	MOTHER But, Papa, I told you that I was turning							
<i>:</i>	the roastbraten! Don't you remember?	ļ	•			.		
	I asked you to put Helga to	ı	<i>:</i> ·		j			,
	FATHER	.						
	You 43-09 792-10	İ		. سننسوس				
. 1		!		3	1		1	:

930 REY. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 4	P/ 16
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO:		The second secon			
SCENE 60 - EXT. YARD - NIGHT - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - HELGA STANDS NEXT TO MONSTER AT WELL CENTER AS HE PULLS PETALS FROM FLOWER.					
MONSTER (making sounds)			•		
DROPS PETALS DOWN WELL.					
ELGA low throw a kiss and say 'bye 'bye.					
ONSTER making sounds)		· •			
NONSTER THROWS KISS, WAVES AND THROWS TEM OF FLOWER INTO WELL. 22-04 814-14					
ит то:					
CENE 61 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - HELGA OOKING DOWN INTO WELL.					
ELGA h, dear, nothin' left.		. •			
HE LOOKS UP O.S.R. AT MONSTER.					1
hat shall we throw in now? 8-06 823-04		•			
UT TO:					
CENE 62 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER DOKING DOWN 0.S.L. AT HELGA. LOOKS UT F.G. THEN R. AND L. 6-11 829-15					
UT TO:					
CENE 63 - INT. COTTAGE - NIGHT - ATHER AND MOTHER CENTER REACTING.					
ATHER aybe she was in the bathroom when you		•	•		
poked.					
THER ut I didn't even look upstairs! I					
ought you did.		•			
ATHER ou didn't look upstairs?			,		
ATHER SHOVES MOTHER ASIDE AND RUSHES P STAIRS AS MOTHER FOLLOWS BEHIND . IM.					

1

PF 930 REV. 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/	4 P.	, 17
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO:					
SCENE 64 - EXT. YARD - HELGA ON TEETER TOTTER WITH MONSTER STANDING NEXT TO IT R. CENTER.					
HELGA Sit down.					•
MONSTER (making sounds) 4-01 851-15					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 65 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - HELGA ON TEETER-TOTTER LOOKING O.S.R.			-		
HELGA Sit down! 2-15 854-14					
сит то:		1			
SCENE 66 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - MONSTER SITS DOWN ON TEETER-TOTTER AND HIS WEIGHT ON BOARD MOVING DOWNWARD	•				
MONSTER (making sounds) 1-13 856-11					
сит то:				.	
SCENE 67 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER ON TEETER-TOTTER DROPS TO GROUND IN F.G. AND HE LOOKS UP OVERHEAD WATCHING OLS. FLYING HELGA. 2-14 859-09					
сит то:					
SCENE 68 - INT. HELGA'S BEDROOM - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - HELGA FLIES THRU THE AIR L. TO R. THRU WINDOWS AND ONTO BED AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH HIM. 3-00 862-09					
CUT TO:	Ì		Ì		
SCENE 69 - MCS - DOOR TO HELGA'S ROOM OPENS R. CENTER AND FATHER AND MOTHER REACT WHEN THEY SEE O.S. HELGA IN BED. 2-03 864-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 70 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - HELGA IN BED AS MOTHER AND FATHER STAND IN CENTER B.G. AT DOOR LOOKING AT HER RELIEVED. 3-00 867-12					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 71 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - MOTHER AND FATHER LOOK AT ONE ANOTHER.					
MOTHER AND FATHER Ocooh.					•

. . .

-

.. - .

.

P 930 REV. 1-92		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	4	<u> </u>
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGÜE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
SCENE 71 - CONTINUED:					
FATHER TAKES MOTHER IN HIS ARMS AND THEY HUG ONE ANOTHER HAPPILY.					
FADE OUT PICTURE 4-07 872-03				. •	
FADE IN:			•		
SCENE 72 - EXT. FOREST - NIGHT - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD HOUSE IN B.G. TOWARD LIGHTED WINDOW. 9-08 881-11				•	
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 73 - INT. BLINDMAN'S HOUSE - CAMERA PANS R. OVER FIRE GOING IN HEART ACROSS ROOM TO BLINDMAN KNEELING AND	H .				
PRAYING HIS ROSARY. CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR MCS ON BLINDMAN AS HE LOOKS UP TOWARD THE CEILING.		· Sandraga	٠		
BLINDMAN A visitor is all I ask. A temporary		•			
companion to help me pass a few short					1
hours of my lonely life.					
CAMERA PANS QUICKLY R. TO DOOR AS IT BURSTS OPENED AND MONSTER STANDS IN DOOR.				·	
MONSTER (making sounds) 61-05 943-00	-				
CUT TO:					ŀ
SCENE 74 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING BLINDMAN.					
MONSTER (off) (making sounds)		· · .			
BLINDMAN Thank you, Lord. Thank you.					
BLINDMAN BEGINS TO RISE TO HIS FEET. 5-11 948-11					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 75 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - CAMERA PANS UP AS BLINDMAN RISES FROM BED CENTER AND TAKES ARM OFF PHONOGRAPH AND TAPS HIS WAY TOWARD F.G. AS CAMERA PULLS BACK THEN CAMERA PANS R. WITH					
BLINDMAN TO MONSTER STANDING IN DOORWAY. MONSTER					
(making sounds)					
					Ī

				•	
PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		t/ 4 P	/ 19
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 75 - CONTINUED:		most an inde	7102.	31261	FINISH
•					
BLINDMAN PUTS HIS HANDS TO HIS LIPS.					
BLINDMAN Oh, no, no, don't, don't speak.					
Don't speak. Don't say a word.			•		
BLINDMAN FEELS CHEST AND BODY OF MONSTER WHO STANDS VERY STILL.				*	-
Oh, my joy and my prize from heaven.					
Oh, you must'a' been the tallest one					
in your class. (laughing) My name is					
Herald and I live here all alone. What					
is your name?					
MONSTER (making sounds)					· .
BLINDMAN I didn't get that.	-				
MONSTER (making sounds)					
BLINDMAN (making sounds) Oh, forgive me, I					*
didn't realize you were a mute.					
BLINDMAN TAKES HAND OF MONSTER.		·			
You see how heaven plans. Me a poor]			•
blindman and you, you an, a mute. An		İ		i	
incredibly big mute. Oh, but your hand		.]	İ		•
is frozen, my child.					
74-02 1022-13			İ		
CUT TO:			·	.	
SCENE 76 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - MONSTER IN DOORWAY.					•
LINDMAN (off) low does a nice bowl of soup sound to	.				
rou, huh?	İ				
ONSTER making sounds) 4-02 1026-15					•
UT TO:				. 1	
	. [1		•
CENE 77 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - BLINDMAN LEADING MONSTER ACROSS ROOM TO AS CAMERA PANS WITH THEM.					

		Control of the second Addition			•
930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		R/ 4	P/ 20
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	No	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 77 - CONTINUED:					
MONSTER MOVES O.S.L. AS BLINDMAN CLOSES DOOR BEHIND HIM AND THEN O.S.L. 12-02 1039-01					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 78 - CS - UP ANGLE - ON BACK OF BLINDMAN AS HE MOVES FROM F.G. TO R.					
BLINDMAN I, I know what it means to be cold and					
hungry.					
BLINDMAN LIFTS POT FROM ARM OVER FIRE AND TAKES LADLE FROM HOOK.		•			
Yes. And, and how much it means to					
have a little kindness from a stranger			2.8	1056.0	1058
Are you ready for your soup?	122A	•	2.0	,	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 79 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - SEATED MONSTER.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 2-14 1059-15		•			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 80 - FULL SHOT - BLINDMAN MOVES NITH LADLE AND POT FROM R. CENTER AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH HIM TO TABLE WHERE MONSTER SITS AND PICKS UP HIS BOWL HOLDING IT UP FOR BLINDMAN.				·	
BLINDMAN Hold out your bowl then. Ah, my				·	٠
friend, my friend.					
MONSTER (making sounds overlapping above and continues behind following speech)					
SLINDMAN fou don't know what your visit 14-15 1074-14	-				
сит то:			1		
CENE 81 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER OLDING UP BOWL AS HAND OF BLINDMAN ADLES SOUP FROM POT AND MONSTER MOVES IS BOWL TO TRY TO CATCH THE SOUP ROM LADLE.					·
BLINDMANmeans to me. How long I've waited					
for the pleasure of another human	•	Account of the Contract of the		1	

•

PF 930 REV. 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 4 P	, 21
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 81 - CONTINUED:		,			
being. The sound of good conversation			 		
across a dinner table. We forget in					
our preoccupation with					
MONSTER (screaming)	•				
BLINDMAN LADLES SOUP INTO MONSTER'S LAP.					
8LINDMANworldy matters, that it is the					
simple pleasures that are the basis		•			
BLINDMAN SPILLS SOUP FROM LADLE AGAIN INTO LAP OF REACTING MONSTER.			·		
MONSTER (screaming)					,
BLINDMAN of true happiness. 23-14 1098-12				·	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 82 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER DROPS BOWL TO TABLE AS HE DOUBLES OVER IN PAIN AND BLINDMAN RETURN POT TO STOVE.	NS				
BLINDMAN Yes, yes, yes. Oh. And now a little					
wine with your soup?					
MONSTER (making sounds)					
BLINDMAN GETS GLASS AND BOTTLE AND MOVES TO TABLE AND SITS DOWN, REMOVES CORK FROM BOTTLE AND REACHES OUT AS MONSTER HANDS BLINDMAN HIS CUP AND BLINDMAN POURS HINE INTO IT.			-		
BLINDMAN (laughing) Yes, okay. Yes, uh,					
BLINDMAN POURS WINE INTO THE CUP OF					• :
38-05 1137-01 CUT TO:	·				:
SCENE 83 - CS - MONSTER STARTS PUTTING CUP TO HIS MOUTH TO DRINK.					
BLINDMAN (off) Wait!	-				

ı

٠

.

ı

· ·		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1/ 4 P	, 22
PF 830 REV. 1-52	W.		FTGE.	 	FINISH
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE SCENE 83 - CONTINUED:	NO.	MASTER TITLE	PTGE.	START	PIRISH
-					
REACTING MONSTER STOPS DRINKING LOOKS				·	
0.S.R. 4-09 1141-10					
, , , , ,					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 84 - CS - BLINDMAN, HOLDS UP HIS TIN CUP.					
BLINDMAN					
A toast! A toast to 4-13 1146-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 85 - MCS - REACTING MONSTER HOLDS CUP IN HAND AS BLINDMAN'S CUP MOVES IN					
R. AND HITS MONSTER'S CUP HARD BREAKING					
BLINDMAN a long friendship!					
REACTING MONSTER LOOKS HEAVENHARD.					
12-14 1159-05					
CUT TO:		* · ·			
SCENE 86 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT -					
MONSTER TAKES EAR OF CUP OFF HIS HAND SETS IT DOWN ON TABLE AS BLINDMAN				} .	
SITS R. CENTER.					•
BLINDMAN					
How hungry you must have been. Now,					
now, now, now a little surprise.					
MONSTER					
(making sounds)			ŀ		
BLINDMAN					
For a special occasion. I've been		-			
saving 12-08 1171-13					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 87 - CS - BLINDMAN REACHES O.S.					
F.G. ACROSS TABLE. HOLDS UP TWO CIGARS				,	
BLINDMAN .	-			·	•
cigars. 10-15 1182-12					1
CUT TO:					
SCENE 88 - MCS - HAND OF BLINDMAN IN R. HANDING CIGAR TO REACTING MONSTER.					
MONSTER					
(making sounds)					
BLINDMAN					
There you go. 7-10 1190-06					
the second secon		with the control of t		·	

30 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	<u>, 4 </u>	<u> 23 </u>
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
UT TO:					1.
			1		
CENE 89 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - LINDMAN REACHES FOR CANDLE AS REACTING ONSTER SHAKES HIS HAND.					
ONSTER making sounds)		·			
LINDMAN o, no, no. Fire is good. Fire is					
ood. Is Fire, fire is our friend					
es, I'll, I'll show you. I'll show					
ou.		•			
LINDMAN LIGHTS HIS CIGAR FROM FLAME F CANDLE AS MONSTER HATCHES.					
ONSTER making sounds)					
LINDMAN PUFFS ON CIGAR.					
LINDMAN ou see, you see. Now. You have your					
igar? Let me see. Let me see.					
LINDMAN TAKES HAND OF MONSTER HOLDING P THE CIGAR AND HIS HAND. BLINDMAN IFTS THUMB OF MONSTER.					
11 right. Now, now, now, now. Just					
old it like that. Now don't inhale					
ill the tip glows.					
INDMAN PUTS THE CANDLE FLAME TO		-			
ONSTER'S THUMB. 59-08 1249-14					
ит то:					
CENE 90 - C2S - HAND OF BLINDMAN IN .G. HOLDING CANDLE TO THUNB OF MONSTER		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
HO WATCHES. BLINDMAN LOWERS THE ANDLE AND MONSTER LOOKS AT HIS THUMB N FIRE. HE REACTS.					 .
DNSTER					
'm. Owww!				ľ	
ONSTER BLOWS OUT FLAME. RISING MOVES					
making sounds) 13-06 1263-04					

.

:

-

7 830 REV. 1-52		Γ	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	1 4 81	24
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 91 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - MONSTER JUMPS FROM CHAIR AND MOVES BEHIND BLINDMAN SEATED AT TABLE AND O.S.R.				-		
MONSTER (making sounds) 5-00 1268-04						
CUT TO:			:			
SCENE 92 - EXT. COTTAGE - FULL SHOT - MONSTER BREAKS THRU DOOR WITH HIS BODY IN CENTER, LOOKS AT HIS SORE THUMB AND MOVES O.S.R.						
MONSTER (making sounds)			·-			
BLINDMAN MAKES HIS WAY TO THE DOOR.						
BLINDMAN Wait, wait! Where are you going?						
I was gonna make expresso. FADE OUT PICTURE 28-08 1296-12	÷					
FADE IN:	. •					
CENE 93 - EXT. TOWN STREET - NIGHT - HADDON OF MONSTER ON BUILDING MOVING						
ONSTER making sounds) 11-07 1308-03				•		
сит то:						
CENE 94 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING ALONG STREET TOWARD F.G. FROM CENTER. HE STOPS IN F.G. LISTENING TO D.S. VIOLIN SOUNDS. 13-12 1321-15						
UT TO:						
CENE 95 - CS - FREDDY IN DISGUISE					.	
LAYING VIOLIN IN STREET. 6-10 1328-09		1				
UT TO:	•		.,		-	
CENE 96 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - LEGS OF MONSTER IN F.G. AS HE MOVES UP STEPS OMARD B.G. CAMERA PANS UP WITH HIM HEN HE MOVES HALTINGLY TOWARD L. 11-00 1339-09						•
UT TO:						
CENE 97 - MED. DOWN SHOT - FREDDY IN ISGUISE PLAYING VIOLIN. CAHERA OLLIES IN TOWARD FREDDY FROM O.S. POV F APPROACHING MONSTER.						
10-14 1350-07						
ит то:	!	ļ	i	ļ	l	

P 930 REY, 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 4 p	, 25
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 98 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY FIDDLING AS HE MOVES BACKHARD L. AND MONSTER HALTINGLY MOVES TOWARD HIM. 6-11 1357-02					
сит то:					
SCENE 99 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - FREDDY FIDDLING MOVING BACKWARD AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN WITH O.S. APPROACHING MONSTER. FREDDY LOWERS VIOLIN AND YELLS OUT.					
FREDDY Now1					
FREDDY TURNS AND STARTS TO RUN L. 4-14 1362-00					
CUT TO:			ĺ		
SCENE 100 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY RUNS O.S.L. WITH MONSTER R. CENTER AS NET DROPS DOWN OVER HIM AND HE STRUGGLES. IGOR RUSHES IN R.F.G. TO GRAB NET COVERED MONSTER.					
MONSTER (yelling, making sounds)					
FREDDY RUSHES IN L.F.G. TO MONSTER GRABBING HIM AND INCA MOVES IN L.F.G. WITH LARGE SYRINGE AND THEY TURN MONSTER AROUND AND SHE SHOOTS MONSTER IN THE BACK AND MONSTER COLLAPSES UNCONSCIOUS. AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN AND DOWN THEY ALL DROP TO GROUND.				·	
INGA (screaming)					
FREDDY He's out!					
IGOR I know. FADE OUT PICTURE:					
45-12 1407-12					
END OF REEL FOUR PART A & B					
EXHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE 1395-12					•
			1		
	· .				
					٠
<u> </u>					
, I	!				

		VOLING EDANGERCETTA		/ = =	7 1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
REEL FIVE	, NO.	MADIEN HILE	FIGE.	SIAM!	FINISA
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00					
FADE IN:					
SCENE 1 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - INT. LABORATORY - MONSTER ON TABLE IN UNCONSCIOUS STATE. 6-01 18-01					
CUT TO:		· ·			
SCENE 2 - INT. OUTER OFFICE - FULL 3 SHOT - IGOR WITH FRAU L. CENTER AND INGA R. CENTER WITH FREDDY CENTER B.G. AT DOOR.				·	
FREDDY I'm going in there. Bring me that					
candle.					
INGA AND IGOR	24		2 . o	30.0	32.0
FRAU BLUCHER (overlapping above speech) Yes!					
IGOR PICKS UP CANDLE AND MOVES WITH IT TOWARD FREDDY AS FRAU AND INGA FOLLOW. CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY.					
21-01 39-02		. •			•
CUT TO:					
SCENE 3 - MC3S - IGOR L., FREDDY CENTER WITH INGA R.					
FREDDY Love is the only thing that can save					٠
this poor creatureand I am going to					
convince him that he is loved, even at					
the cost of my own life.					
FREDDY PUTS HIS ARMS AROUND SHOULDERS OF IGOR AND INGA. HE LOOKS AT BOTH OF THEM.					•
No matter what you hear in there, no					•
matter how cruelly I beg youno matte	r				
now terribly I may scream, do not open					
his door, or you'll undo everything			Ì		
've worked for. Do you understand?			İ		
Oo not open this door!]		
			ı	i	

....

PF-930 REY, 1-52			YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1/ 5 P	, 2
	ю.	T	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 3 - CONTINUED:		T				
INGA Yes, Doctor. 53-07 92-09		-			• •	
сит то:		ŀ				
SCENE 4 - CS - UP ANGLE - REACTING FRAU NODDING HER HEAD 'YES'. 2-00 94-09						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 5 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - FREDDY WITH INGA, IGOR AND FRAU STAND CENTER AS IGOR HANDS CANDLE TO FREDDY.						
IGOR Nice workin' with yuh.						· :
IGOR MOVES TO R. PAST INGA AS FRAU MOVES TO SIDE OF FREDDY. KISSES HIS HAND. FREDDY TURNS UNLOCKS DOOR AND HOVES INTO LAB CLOSING DOOR BEHIND HIM. FRAU MOVES TO DOOR LOCKING IT HITH KEY.				*		
26-13 121-06						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 6 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - INT. ROOM - OVER SHOULDER OF FREDDY R. F.G. WITH CANDLE IN HAND LOOKING TOWARD MONSTER ON COT IN CENTER B.G. FREDDY SETS DOWN CANDLE ON TABLE R. AND MOVES SLOWLY TOWARD MONSTER. MONSTER TURNS HEAD TO LOOK AT FREDDY AND FREDDY REACTS STEPPING BACK.						
MONSTER (making sounds) 14-14 136-04						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 7 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING FREDDY WIDE-EYED LOOKS DOWN 0.S.L.F.G. 3-04 139-08						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 8 - HED. DOWN SHOT - MONSTER ON COT BOUND TO IT. HE RAISES UP INTO F.G. WITH MOUTH AJAR.						
MONSTER (making sounds) 3-15 143-07						•
CUT TO:						:
SCENE 9 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING FREDDY TURNS AND CAMERA PANS R. AS HE STARTS TOWARD R.B.G.						
MONSTER (on and off) (making sounds continues behind following scenes and dialogue) 1-12 145-03		•	<u> </u>			

The property of the second

PF 030 REV. 1-52	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	. R	, 5	p/ 3
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CUT TO:				
SCENE 10 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY MOVING TOWARD F.G. WITH MONSTER CENTER B.G. ON COT. FREDDY STOPS IN F.G.				
FREDDY Let me out! Let me out of here! Get				
me the hell out of here!	•			
MONSTER RISING OFF COT AS FREDDY TURNS HEAD TO LOOK OVER SHOULDER AT MONSTER. 6-15 152-02				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 11 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER RISES IN CENTER.	•			i i
FREDDY (off) What's the matter with you people? 2-15 155-01				
CUT TO:	·			
SCENE 12 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY CENTER AT DOOR.				
FREDDY I was joking! Don'tcha know a joke				
when you hear one? (laughing)	•			
FREDDY LOOKS OVER SHOULDER L. THEN BEATS ON DOOR.			·	
10-03 165-04 CUT TO:				·
SCENE 13 - INT. ROOM - M3S - FRAU, INGA AND IGOR REACTING AS THEY LISTEN TO O.S. FREDDY BEATING ON DOOR AND YELLING OUT.			·	
FREDDY (off) Jesus Christ, get me outta here!				
INGA REACHES FOR DOOR KNOB AND FRAU GRABS HER WRIST STOPPING HER. THEY ALL REACT.				•
INGA (making grunting sound) 7-14 173-02				
CUT TO:				:
SCENE 14 - INT. ROOM - C2S - OVER REACTING FREDDY F.G. FAVORS MONSTER CENTER B.G. MOVING TOWARD FREDDY.				:
	i	ŀ		

F

ı

F 930 REV. 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 5 ,	7
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	L
SCENE 14 - CONTINUED:					
FREDDY					1
Open this Goddamn door! I'll kick					
your rotten heads in! Mommy!					
your rotten neads in: rommy: 9-02 182-04					1
				-	1
CUT TO:	1				
SCENE 15 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT -					
FRAU PUTS HER HANDS UP OVER DOOR REACT!	NG				1
AS INON TORRES STATING TO DOOR.		,	1	,	1
FRAU BLUCHER		:			
(in German) Nien! (Translated: No!) 2-11 184-15		•			
				•	
CUT TO:		·			1
SCENE 16 - INT. LAB - LOW ANGLE UP					1
MS - MOISTER RAISES HANDS OVER HEAD WITH CHAINS IN THEM. BREAKS CHAINS					1
DROPS THEM DOWN O.S.		•			1
2-10 187-09					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 17 - MCS - FREDDY AT DOOR CENTER					
LOOKS OVER SHOULDER REACTING.	. 1				
1-15 189-08					
сит то:					
	ļ				
SCENE 18 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MONSTER.	.		·		ŀ
-	.				
CUT TO:		•			ľ
SCENE 19 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - FREDDY					
TURNS FROM DOOR AS CAMERA PANS L.			.		
SLIGHTLY AND HE LOOKS O.S.L.		·			
FREDDY					
(muttering not distinct)		•			
Hello, handsome!	.	•			
14-09 206-13					
CUT TO:	. 1	•			ĺ
SCENE 20 - MCS - UP ANGLE - REACTING	ļ			•	-
HONSTER STARES O.S.R. LOOKS ABOUT.					
5-11 212-08					
CUT TO:	}	•			ŀ
SCENE 21 - MS - FREDDY POINTS O.S.L.					
AS HE LOOKS AT O.S. MONSTER L.	-				
· ·	.				
FREDDY You're a good looking fellow, do you					
	- 1				1
know that? 3-11 216-03					
CUT TO:					
	i				í

30 REV. 1-52	l	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 5 P	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
CENE 22 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING MONSTER STARING O.S.R.F.G.					
REDDY (off) People laugh at you, people hate you,		·			
out why do they hate you? Because					
AMERA DOLLIES UP AND IN SLOWLY TOWARD MONSTER.					
they are jealous!					
MONSTER (making sounds) 15-15 232-02					
TO:					
CENE 23 - MED. DOWN SHOT - FREDDY. ME MOVES TOMARD L.F.G. WITH OUTSTRETCHE MAND.	Ď			,	
REDDY look at that boyish face. Look at that					-
weet smile. 10-01 242-03					ļ
UT TO:	1				
CENE 24 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - HAND OF REDDY'S IN R.F.G. MOVING TOHARD AVORED MONSTER'S SHOULDER. 2-08 244-11					
UT TO:	.			Ī	
CENE 25 - CS - DOWN ANGLE - FREDDY.					
REDDY o you wanna talk about physical					
trength? Do you want to talkabout	İ	• '			
heer muscle? Do you want to talk					
bout the Olympian ideal, 16-14 261-09					
UT TO:	1	•			
CENE 26 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - HAND OF REDDY'S ON SHOULDER OF FAVORED REACTING MONSTER. MONSTER TURNS HEAD	.				
REDDYyou are a God! And listen to me.					
AND OF FREDDY'S IN F.G. TOUCHES ACE OF MONSTER.					
ou are not evil, youaregood!					
IONSTER making crying sounds)					

<u>:</u> .

<u>-</u> --

PF 930, REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 5 P/ 6			
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH	
SCENE 26 - CONTINUED:						
CAMERA PANS DOWN R. AS MONSTER LAYS HIS HEAD ON SHOULDER OF FREDDY'S IN R.F.G. 29-15 291-08						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 27 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY SITS DOWN BESIDE CRYING MONSTER HOLDING MONSTER IN HIS ARMS COMFORTING HIM.						
MONSTER (sobbing)						
FREDDY Oh, it is a nice boy. This is a good						
boy. This is a mother's angel.						
CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY TOWARD THE THO.						
And I want the world to know once and						
for all, and without any shamethat						
we love him!		·		÷		
FREDDY KISSES HEAD OF CRYING MONSTER.		·				
MONSTER (crying)	-					
FREDDY Oh, I'm going to teach you, I'm gonna		·				
show you how to walk, how to speak,						
how to move, how to think! Together,						
you and I are goingto make the		·				
greatest single contribution to science						
since the creation of fire! 76-14 368-06	٠.			٠		
сит то:	•					
SCENE 28 - MED. DOWN 3 SHOT - EXT. DOOR AND INT. ROOM - OVER BACK OF INGA AT DOOR CENTER FAVORS FRAU AND IGOR.					• ,	
INGA Dr. Fronkonsteen, are you all right? 5-05 373-11						
CUT TO:	.			•		
SCENE 29 - INT. LAB - MC2S - MONSTER						

•

930 REV. (-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 5 P	7
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 29 - CONTINUED:					1
AND REACTING FREDDY.					
		·			
FREDDY My nameis Frankenstein!					
FADE OUT PICTURE:					
14-09 388-04					
FADE IN:			ŀ		
SCENE 30 - EXT. BLDG - NIGHT - INSERT			•		
ON DOOR.			1		
INSERT - (on door) Bucharest Academy of Science			1		
. TONIGHT ONLY					İ
DR. F. FRANKENSTEIN PRESENTS			1		1
THE CREATURE		· ·			
IN "A Startling New Experiment in Renaimat	ion"				
PRESENTED IN COOPERATION WITH					1
TNS (Transylvania Neurolog			1		
SOLD OUT		· ·			
CROWD (off)			1		I
(chatter not distinct)					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN ON INSERT.	•				
19-06 407-10		·			
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					ļ
SCENE 31 - INT. THEATRE - NIGHT -			1		1
MC2S - UP ANGLE - ROYAL MAN AND WOMAN					
IN BOX UPPER CENTER LOOKING DOWN ON STAGE O.S.L. CAMERA PANS DOWN L. AND				1	
PULLS BACK FOR HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT OF					
PEOPLE IN AUDIENCE.					
CROWD (on and off)					
(chatter not distinct continues behind following scenes and dialogue)				Į.	
				-	
KEMP AND HIS MEN MOVE INTO THEATRE				1.	
FROM BEHIND CURTAINS CENTER B.G. AND TAKE THEIR POSTS. HOUSE LIGHTS DIM.				1	
48-06 456-00					
CUT TO:					1
•					1
SCENE 32 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER BACKS OF AUDIENCE FACING STAGE CENTER				1	ŀ
B.G. AS M.C. MOVES OUT ON STAGE FROM					1
BEHIND CURTAINS.					1
CROWD					
(applauding) 5-14 461-14					
•					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 33 - MCS - M.C. ON STAGE LOOKS					1
OUT AT O.S. AUDIENCE.				1	ł

P \$30 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R		1 8
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 33 - CONTINUED:					
CROWD (off)					
(applauding)					
M.C. Distinguished colleagues, ladies and					
gentlemen, tonight it is my great			•		
privilege of introducing to you a					
man whose family name was once both					
famousand infamous! And now, may					
I present to you, Doctor Baron Frederic	:k	•			
Von Frankenstein.					
H.C.					
(applauding) 34-02 496-00					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 34 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - AUDIENCE STILL QUIETLY LOOKING O.S.R.					
M.C. (off)					
(clapping hands) 6-01 502-01	•				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 35 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY MOVING ONTO STAGE AND IN CENTER.					
FREDDY My fellow scientists, thisand					
Neurosurgeons, ladies and gentlemen.		·			
A few short weeks ago, coming from a					
background, believe me, as conserva-					
tive and traditionally grounded in					
scientific fact, as any of you, I					
began an experiment in, incredulous					
as it may sound, the re-animation of					
dead tissue. 45-01 548-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 36 - MED. DOWN GROUP SHOT - PORTION OF REACTING AUDIENCE.				·	
CROHD (laughing) 4-10 552-12				,	
CUT TO:					1

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1	·/ 9
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 37 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - FREDDY ON STAGE CENTER ADDRESSING O.S. AUDIENCE					
FREDDY What I have to offer you might possibly					
be the gateway to immortality.					
CROWD (off) (chatter not distinct) 11-04 564-00					
сит то:					
SCENE 38 - LOW ANGLE FULL GROUP SHOT - REACTING AUDIENCE.					
CROND (chatter not distinct) 6-06 570-06					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 39 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - O.S. POV OF O.S. AUDIENCE OF FREDDY ON STAGE CENTER.					
CROWD (off) (chatter not distinct)					
FREDDY Ladies and gentlemen, may I present,		,			
for your intellectual and philosophical				ļ .	
pleasureTHE CREATURE!					
FREDDY TURNS TO LOOK AT CURTAINS ON STAGE DRAWN CLOSED AND THEY SLOWLY OPEN AS SPOTLIGHT CENTER AS MONSTER MOVES TOWARD CENTER STAGE.					
CROMD (off) (yelling, screaming, chatter not distinct continues behind following scenes and dialogue) 18-08 588-14					
CUT TO:				.	
SCENE 40 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - REACTIN AUDIENCE AS SOME RISE FROM SEATS FAVORS MONSTER WITH FREDDY UP ON STAGE CENTER 8.G.	G	-			
MONSTER (making sounds) 5-03 594-01		•			
сит то:	·				
SCENE 41 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - PORTION OF AUDIENCE REACTING AS THEY LOOK UP O.S.R. CAMERA PULLS BACK.					
WOMAN (screaming)		<u>.</u>			

. .

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		5 Р	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINE
SCENE 41 - CONTINUED:				İ	
FREDDY (off)					
Remain in your seats, I beg you!					
5-06 599-07					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 42 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT -		·			
FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE CENTER LOOKING OUT AT O.S. AUDIENCE.					
FREDDY					
We are not children here, we are					
scientists: I assure you there is		•			
nothing to fear.					
10-02 609-09					
CUT TO:		,			
SCENE 43 - MC DOWN FULL SHOT - REACTING		•			
WOMEN AND MEN IN AUDIENCE. MAN CENTER PULLS WOMAN DOWN IN HER SEAT.					
5-05 614-14					
CUT TO:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
SCENE 44 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - FREDDY					
AND PARTIALLY VIEWED MONSTER R.					
FREDDY First, may I offer, for your considera-					
tion a neurological demonstration of		•			
the primary cerebeller functions		·		,	
balance and coordination: 20-11 635-09					
CUT TO:					1
]	
SCENE 45 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY TURNS TO MONSTER ON STAGE AND		· .		'	
COMMANDS MONSTER.					
FREDDY Walkheel to toe.					
		•		1	
MONSTER EXECUTES EXERCISE.					
CROWD (off)					
(chatter not distinct) (applauding) 20-04 655-13		·	1		
		:			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 46 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - AUDIENCE LOOKING UP TO STAGE REACTING.			ľ		1
CROWD					
(applauding)					
4-02 659-15	١			1	1

	1				
		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 5 F	, 11
PF 930 REV. 1-52	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 47 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER BACKS OF MONSTER AND FREDDY ON STAGE FAVORING AUDIENCE IN SEATS.	NO.				
FREDDY Backwards!					
MONSTER MOVES BACKWARD.		,		•	
CROWD (applauding, chatter not distinct) 15-00 674-15		·			
CUT TO:			1		
SCÈNE 48 - MC2S - FREDDY WITH PARTIALLY VIEWED MONSTER R. CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY TO MONSTER AND GIVES HIM HIS REHARD IN MONSTER'S MOUTH AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH FREDDY.				·	
CROWD (off) (applauding) 7-14 682-13					
CUT TO:	1				
SCENE 49 - M CS - INGA IN WING CLAPPING HANDS AND SMILING.					
INGA (applauding)					
CROWD (off) (applauding)					
INSA Oooh! 4-01 . 686-14					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 50 - MC2S - FREDDY AND PARTIALLY VIEWED MONSTER R.					
CROMD (off) (applauding)		·			•
FREDDY Ladies and gentlemen, up until now					
you've seen The Creature perform the			ľ		
simple mechanics of motor activity, but	티		1		
for what you are about to see next,		,			
we must enter quietly, into the realm					,
of genius. 20-02 707-00				1	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 51 - CLOSE DOWN GROUP SHOT - REACTING AUDIENCE.					
CROWD (chatter not distinct) 5-02 712-02					

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	, 	/ 5 P.	, 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE:	START	FINISH
UT TO:					
CENE 52 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER UDIENCE'S BACKS FAVORING FREDDY AND ONSTER IN B.G. ON STAGE.					
REDDY adies and gentlemen, madames and					
onsieurs 6-11 718-13					
ит то:		·			
CENE 53 - MCS - REACTING EXCITED NGA IN HING LOOKING O.S.F.G.				•	
REDDY (off)damen und herron 2-14 721-11		•			
JT T0:					
CENE 54 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT- OVER ACKS OF AUDIENCE FAVORING FREDDY AND INSTER UP ON STAGE CENTER B.G.					
EDDY .from what was once an inarticulate					
ss of lifeless tissue, may I now	.				
esent a cultured, sophisticated					
n about town!					
OTLIGHT IRISES OUT ON STAGE AS DIENCE WATCH AND WAIT. 22-09 744-04					
т то:					
ENE 55 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - HOUSE GHTS.COME BACK ON WITH FREDDY AND NSTER IN FISH AND SOUP DRESS ON AND GH HATS.					:
EDDY (off) t it!					
TERA PANS L. AND R. AS THEY GO INTO					
n) - (singing) f you're blue d you don't know where to go y don'tcha go ere fashion hits"					
NSTER - (singing) napping fingers) uttin' on the Ritz".		• •			
EDDY - (singing) ifferent types o wear a day coat					•

ı

.....

•			<u> </u>		R/ 5 I	P/ 13
	PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			FINIS
	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE	. START	Pipel
	SCENE 55 - CONTINUED:			ļ	-	
	Pants with stripes A cutaway coat Perfect fits"					
	MONSTER - (singing) "Puttin' on the Ritz". 40-02 784-06					
	CUT TO:	·				
	SCENE 56 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE DOING SONG AND DANCE ROUTINE.					
Γ	FREDDY - (singing) "Dressed up like a million dollar	865	Itel .	6.0	784.6	790
	trouper Tryin' mighty hard to look like Gary Cooper" 12-15 797-05	866	"	5.8	792-8	78.
	сит то:					
	SCENE 57 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE IN SONG AND DANCE ROUTINE.					
	MONSTER - (singing) "Scoopa, doopa". 4-02 801-07	86 H	• •	3.3	798.4	801
	сит то:	1				'
	SCENE 58 - MED. FULL 2 SHOT - FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE IN SONG AND DANCE ROUTINE.					
	FREDDY - (singing) ["Come let's mix Where Rockefeller's walk with sticks	86 I	"	۶،۶	803.0	\$10
	or umbrellas In their mitts"					
	MONSTER (ad 11b singing) Putting with 816-11	867	"	3.0	\$12.0	+18
	сит то:					
	SCENE 59 - LOH ANGLE UP MC2S - FREDDY WITH MONSTER ON STAGE DOING ROUTINE. FREDDY MOUTHS HORDS ' I LOVE HIM'. TAPS CHIN OF MONSTER LOVINGLY. 8-14 825-09		•			
	CUT TO:					
	SCENE 60 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE AS FREDDY DOES SOFT SHOE DANCE. MONSTER GOES INTO DANCE. CAMERA PANS R. WITH THEM AS MONSTER FOLLOWS BEHIND FREDDY TO					
	L. INTO FINALE. 25-00 850-09	1				1

ı

•		a contract of the second				
PF 930 REV. 1-32		YOUNG FRANKENSTE	IN	R	1/ 5. 1	P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTE	R TITLE	FTGE.	START	┵
SCENE 61 - MC FULL SHOT - REACTING INGA IN WING SMILING LOOKING 0.S.F.G. 2-15 853-08						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 62 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - FREDDY AND MONSTFR DANCING ONE BEHIND THE OTHER IN DANCE.		·				
24-07 877-15						
сит то:						
SCENE 63 - LOM ANGLE UP C2S - FREDDY STANDS R. CENTER AS MONSTER DOES HIS SOLO.	-	·				
CROWD (off) (applauding) (yelling, cheering, chatter not distinct) 7-01 885-00						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 64 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE APPLAUDING.						
CROWD (applauding, chatter not distinct, cheering) 3-10 888-10						
CUT TO:						
SCENE 65 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE DOING ROUTINE.						
CROWD (off) (applauding, chatter not distinct, cheering)						
STAGE LIGHT POPS AND ELECTRICAL FLASH OCCURS AND MONSTER REACTS STOPS DANCING.						
MONSTER (screaming) 4-07 893-01						
CUT TO:		•		.		1
SCENE 66 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - REACTING MONSTER AS FREDDY REACTS LOOKING AT MONSTER.						
MONSTER (making sounds)						ŀ
CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct, screaming)						
FREDDY MOVES TO F.G. AND STOMPS OUT LIGHTAND SPARKS. 6-04 899-05						

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	Ŕ	/ 5 F	/ 15
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 67 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - REACTING AUDIENCE LOOKING UP 0.S.R. 2-06 901-11					
сит то:					
SCENE 68 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER BACK OF MONSTER FAVORS FREDDY STOMPING OUT SPARKS AT EDGE OF STAGE WITH FAVORED AUDIENCE WATCHING AND REACTING.					
CROWD (chatter not distinct continues behind following speech)					
FREDDY Nothing, I tell you. Five,					
six, seven, eight. For God's sake,					
come on, you trying to make me look .					
like a foo!?					
FREDDY INTO TIME STEP OF TRAIN MOTION MOVING AROUND TOWARD MONSTER. 19-09 921-04					
сит то:		re este			
SCENE 69 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE BEGIN TOSSING PROGRAM CARDS R. AND REACTING.	•	•			
CROWD (chatter not distinct) 3-00 924-04					·
сит то:					,
SCENE 70 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT- OVER FREDDY AND MONSTER ON STAGE AS PROGRAMS AND DEBRIS FLY UP ON STAGE HITTING THEM.					
CROWD (chatter not distinct) Booo, boo,					
boo! 3-13 928-01		·			
сит то:					Ī
SCENE 71 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MEN IN AUDIENCE RISING AND HURLING THINGS R. AS CROWD BOOING O.S. FREDDY AND MONSTER.					
CROND (chatter not distinct) (booing)					
FREDDY (off) (overlapping above chatter) Please,					
I beg you! 2-15 931-00			1		ľ
CUT TO:	•••				

į

SCENE 72 - NO.STER AND FREDDY ON STAGE REACTING AS FREDDY SPEAKS TO O.S. CROND (GFF) CROND (GFF) FREDDY FOR STAGETY'S SAKE, don't humiliate him! DUCKING FLYING DEBRIS FREDDY LEARS FORMARD TO AVOID BEING HIT. 4-03 935-03 CUT TO: 4-03 935-03 CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROND (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ART OF MONSTER WHO MONSTER (making sounds) CROND (off) C				· ·	F 930 REV. 1-52
ON STRACE REACTING AS FREDDY SPEAKS TO O.S. CROWD. CROWD (off) (chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY For safety's sake, don't humiliate him! DUCKING FLYING DEBRIS FREDDY LEANS FORMARD TO AVOID BEING HIT. 4-03 935-03 CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROWD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARI OF MONSTER HHO SHOVES FREDDY MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DOPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. ISING FROD STAS FREDDY TO FREDDY L. AND R. MONSTER (making sounds) RONSTER (state Shove State Shoving R. MONSTER (state Shove State Shoving R. MONSTER (making sounds)	TART	FTGE. 9	 MASTER TITLE	NO.	
(chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY FOR SAFELY'S SAKE, don't humiliate him! DUCKING FLYING DEBRIS FREDDY LEANS FORNARD TO AVOID BEING HIT. 4-03 935-03 CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROWD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARM OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY BOST TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. MITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY BOST TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. MITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					ON STAGE REACTING AS FREDDY SPEAKS TO
FREDDY For safety's sake, don't humiliate him! DUCKING FLYING DEBRIS FREDDY LEANS FORNARD TO AVOID BEING HIT. 4-03 935-03 CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROWD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOYING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRASS ARM OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY COME back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY BODYS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					(chatter not distinct continues behind
CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROMD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOYING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARTI OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY . MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your- creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PROPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND ICON MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					FREDDY
CUT TO: SCENE 73 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROWD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOYING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTRES AND GRABS ARI OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEODLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.	:				
AUDIENCE AS THEY HURL DEBRIS O.S.L. CROMD (chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARI OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					4-03 935-03
(chatter not distinct, booing) MONSTER (off) (making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVINS TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARM OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY . MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS POPULE IN F. G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					
(making sounds) 3-05 938-08 CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARM OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND ICOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.	٠				
CUT TO: SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARI OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					(making sounds)
MOYING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARM OF MONSTER WHO SHOVES FREDDY. MONSTER (making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					
(making sounds) CROWD (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					MOVING TOWARD STEPS OF STAGE AS FREDDY ENTERS AND GRABS ARII OF MONSTER WHO
(yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following speech) FREDDY Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					
Come back! You understand me? I will not let you destroy my work! As your creator I command you to come back! MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					(yelling, chatter not distinct continues
MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					
MONSTER SHOVES FREDDY R. OFF BALANCE AS FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					not let you destroy my work! As your
FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G. RISING FROM SEATS MOVING R. MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					creator I command you to come back!
MONSTER (making sounds) INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					FREDDY DROPS TO STAGE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS PEOPLE IN F.G.
INGA AND IGOR MOVE TO FREDDY L. AND R.					MONSTER
ON STAGE AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD THEM.					ON STAGE AS CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD
WOMEN (off) (screaming) 18-00 956-08					

		a transmission i		
F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	1/5
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START
SCENE 75 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - ANGRY MONSTER HITTING AT FLYING DEBRIS FROM O.S. CROWD.				
MONSTER (making sounds) 2-02 958-10		. •		
CUT TO:	•		1.	
SCENE 76 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER MONSTER PARTIALLY VIEWED R. FAVORS AUDIENCE AND POLICEMEN AS THEY START TO MOVE BACKWARD.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MONSTER (making sounds) 1-14 960-08 CUT TO:	·			
SCENE 77 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - ANGRY MONSTER AS HE GESTURES WITH HIS HANDS.				·
MONSTER (making sounds)				
CAMERA PANS DOWN L. AS MONSTER JUMPS FROM STAGE FLYING THRU AIR AND LANDING ON POLICEMAN L.F.G. AND SHOVES POLICE MAN TO R.				
CROWD (off) (chatter not distinct, screaming) 7-05 967-13				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 78 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - CROWD SCURRYING FROM THEIR SEATS AS POLICEMAN TRY TO GRAB MONSTER.				
CROHD (on and off) (screaming, yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following scenes) 3-01 970-14				
CUT TO:	,			
SCENE 79 - LOW ANGLE UP CGS - POLICEMEN FIGHTING WITH MONSTER AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH MOVING MONSTER.				
MONSTER (making sounds) 3-11 974-09				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 80 - MED. DOWN FULL 3 SHOT - IGOR AND INGA WITH FREDDY ON STAGE CENTER AS THEY TRY TO REVIVE HIM. INGA HUGS FREDDY IN HER ARMS. 3-10 978-03				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 80 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - PEOPLE				

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE SCENE 80 - CONTINUED:	NO.	 				, 5	
	MO.	M/	ASTER TITLE		FTGE.	START	FINIS
1		,					
RUSHING OUT OF THEATRE TOWARD B.G. AS POLICEMEN LOWER CENTER TRY TO RESTRAIN FIGHTING MONSTER. THEY HAVE HIM UP OVERHEAD IN THEIR ARMS. 3-05 981-08							
CUT TO:							
SCENE 81 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - POLICEMEN HOLDING MONSTER UP OVER THEIR HEADS IN THEIR ARMS. 5-00 986-08	,,		•		:		
CUT TO:			•				
SCENE 82 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - JUST FEW OF CROWD LEFT IN THEATRE AS POLICEMEN CARRY MONSTER OVERHEAD TOWARD B.G. 2-12 989-04			·				
CUT TO:			•				
SCENE 83 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER OVERHEAD OF POLICEMEN AS THEY MOVE WITH HIM TOWARD F.G. 6-07 995-11			•				
WIPE TO:		·				-	
SCENE 83 - INT. JAIL CELL - NIGHT LOW UP CS - MONSTER WITH HEAVY CHAINS OVER HIS BODY AND AROUND HIS NECK. CAMERA PULLS BACK TO FULL SHOT WITH VILLAGERS UPPER L. REACHING THRU BARRED WINDOW LOOKING DOWN AT MONSTER.				. •			
VILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct) Kill the monster! Kill the monster!							
Kill him, kill him!		·					
MONSTER ON PLATFORM LASHED DOWN WITH CHAINS AS POLICEMEN SEATED AT TABLE R. CENTER AND CROWD UPPER CENTER B.G. AT MINDOW.			•				
33-04 1028-15				•			
LAP DISSOLVE TO:							
SCENE 84 - INT. CASTLE - C2S - FREDDY AND INGA CLOSE TO ONE ANOTHER.							
FREDDY Chained! Chained like a beast in a		· .	• .				
cage.							
INGA Oh, Doctor, I feel so terrible.							
THEY LOOK AT ONE ANOTHER.							

. -

						· .
	PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 5 F	/ 19
	CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
	SCENE 84 - CONTINUED:					
	FREDDY There's only one answer. If I could					
	find a way to equalize the imbalance					
	† · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	in his cerebro-spinal fluid, why he'd		•			
	be as right as rain. But how? How?					
	Before it's too late.					
	FREDDY COVERS HIS FACE WITH HIS HAND AS					١.
	INGA CONSOLES HIM. KISSES HIS HAND.		•			
	INGA Oh, Frederick, if only there was some					
	way I could (making kissing sound)					İ
	relieve this torture you are going		• .			
	through.			ř		
	FREDDY				•	
	M'm, m'm. m'm. Oh.					
	INGA					
	If there was some way I could help to		•			
	relieve the tension. If there was					
	just					
	FREDDY (making sounds continues behind following	ı c				
	speech)	.5				
	INGASomevay I could give you a little					
	1					<u> </u>
	peace. (sighing)					
•	SHE PLACES HIS HAND ON HER CHEST AND				٠	
	REACTING FREDDY LOWERS HIS HAND FROM HIS FACE AND LOOKS OUT AT F.G. AS					
-	CAMERA PULLS BACK FOR FULL 2 SHOT. 73-06 1102-05				•	
	WIPE TO:					
	SCENE 85 - INT. LABORATORY - LOW ANGLE					
	UP FULL SHOT - FRAU MOVES THRU DOOR UPPER CENTER, CLOSES DOOR BEHIND HER					,
	AND LOOKS DOWN OVER RAILING WITH PAPER IN HAND AND REACTS.					
	FRAU BLUCHER	•] :
	Doctor, I have Doctor?					
-	GESTURING WITH HER HANDS SHE TURNS					
	MOVING TOWARD DOOR THEN STOPS LOOKS					1

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		ı/ 5 P	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 85 - CONTINUED:			- 1		
FREDDY (off) What is it?					. •
FRAU BLUCHER Doctor? Vhere are you? 25-15 1128-04		,			
сит то:					
SCENE 86 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL LONG SHOT - PLATFORM LOWERING FROM CENTER CEILING MOVING DOWNWARD. 5-11 1133-15					
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 87 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - FRAU ON LANDING UPPER CENTER LOOKING TOWARD CEILING REACTING. 1-12 1135-11					
CUT TO:	1				
SCENE 88 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - PLATFORM AND TABLE MOVING DOWN FROM UPPER CENTER WITH FREDDY AND INGA ON TABLE COVERED WITH SHEET AS HE SMOKES CIGARETTE. IT MOVES DOWN INTO SPOT AND STOPS CENTER FRAU MOVES TOWARD TABLE L. CENTER B.G. TOWARD CENTER.					
FRAU BLUCHER I'm sorry, Doctor, dis cable came					
while you were gone.					·
FRAU SNAPS OPENED THE CABLE.		•			
FREDDY . I thought I told you never to interrupt					
me while I am working!					
FRAU BLUCHER I'm sorry, Doktor. I thought dis vas		•			
an emergency. Your fiyour fiancee					
will be arriving any second!		•*			
REACTING FREDDY RAISES HEAD AND TAKES CABLE FROM FRAU.					
FREDDY What? Elizabeth here tonight?					
FRAU BLUCHER Yes. I vill go prepare her room at					
once!	·				
FRAU KISSES CABLE AND LOOKS DOWN AT THE TWO IN DISGUST.					

F 930 REV, 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		·	, 21
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINI
SCENE 88 - CONTINUED:					
					1
HE PUFFS ON CIGARETTE.					1
I suggest you put on a tie!					
Suggest you put on a vice					
FRAU TURNS MOVING TOWARD L.B.G. AND O.S.		1			}
59-07 1195-02					
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 89 - EXT. COURTYARD - NIGHT - FULL SHOT - CAR MOVING INTO ARCH CENTER		·			
B.G. AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH IT AS					
IT STOPS IN FRONT OF STEPS CENTER WHERE INGA, FREDDY AND IGOR STAND WAITING.					
MAN REACHES OUT LILINDOU TO OPEN BACK		·			
DOOR OF CAR R. CENTER. 20-06 1215-08					
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 90 - MCS - MAN'S HAND OPENS DOOR					[.
AND ELIZABETH STEPS OUT AND LOOKS O.S.					
ELIZABETH Darling: 5-12 1221-04		·			
CUT TO:					ľ
<u> </u>					
SCENE 91 - LOW ANGLE UP MC3S - INGA, REACTING IGOR LOOKS AT REACTING FREDDY					.
WHO CLASPS HIS HANDS TOGETHER AND LOOKS				1	
SKYVARD.		·		1	
FREDDY					
Darling!					
POPER DECYNE WOUTHO COME CTERS					
FREDDY BEGINS MOVING DOWN STEPS R. 5-00 1226-04					
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 92 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - ELIZABETH ON RUNNING BOARD OF CAR R.		·			
CENTER AS FREDDY MOVES DOWN STEPS L.					'
TO STAND BEFORE HER.					
ELIZABETH					
Surprised?					ļ.
FREDDY		•			
Surprised.			•	1	
ELIZABETH				İ	
Love me?					
ELIZABETH HOLDS OUT HER HAND AND FREDDY					1
TAKES IT KISSING IT.					
FREDDY					
Love you! Well, let's turn in.					
$oldsymbol{I}$	ļ	!		l	l

7 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		, 5	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	
SCENE 92 - CONTINUED:					
ELIZABETH					
Darling!					
FREDDY					
It's been a long day.					
ELIZABETH					
(gasping behind following speech)					
FREDDY					
I'm sure you're very tired. I'll just				•	
pay the driver.		·	ļ		
22-06 1248-10					
CUT TO:				İ	
SCENE 93 - LOW ANGLE UP MC2S - INGA AND			1	}	
IGOR AS HE CLAPS HIS HANDS TOGETHER.		•		1	
IGOR				Į.	
(clapping hands) Darling! 2-03 1250-13					
сит то:					
SCENE 94 - LON ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING ELIZABETH STANDING ON RUNNING BOARD OF					
CAR AND HOLDING OPENED DOOR.			1		
ELIZABETH					
What?	٠.	•			
		•			
IGOR MOVES DOWN STEPS L. TO ELIZABETH.				ŀ	
IGOR				ł	
Surprised?		·			
ELIZABETH (Jaughing)				1	
I, uh, yes. (laughing)				1 .	
IGOR Love me?		,		.[
		·			
ELIZABETH Well, h'h				1	
IGOR					
(claps hands together) Well, let's					
turn in.					
i		··	1	1.	
ELIZABETH Oh:					
FREDDY (off)					
FREDDY (off) Darling?					
ELIZABETH			1		
Yes?			1		
IGOR					
Say nothing, act casual.			1	1	

		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/_5	23
930 REV. 1-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINE
SCENE 94 - CONTINUED:					
•					
FREDDY MOVES AROUND BACK OF CAR AND O.S.L. WITH LUGGAGE AS IGOR MOVES TO SIDE R. CENTER OF CAR.					
		·			
ELIZABETH Yes.					
•					
FREDDY MOVES BACK IN L. AND TAKES HIS HAND NERVOUSLY AND HE LEADS HER DOWN RUNNING BOARD AND UP STEPS O.S.L.					
I thinkI am a bit tiredafter all.					
2 CHITIK2 CIII C		•		}	
REACTING IGOR FOLLOWS O.S.L. 34-01 1284-14					1 .
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 95 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA WAITING L. AS FREDDY LEADS ELIZABETH UP STEPS IN R. FOLLOWED BY IGOR IN MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT.					
FREDDY I'd like you to meet my assistant,					
Inga and Igor.					1.
ELIZABETH How do you do. How do you do.					
ELIZABETH TURNS TO LOOK AT IGOR AND REACTING TURNS BACK TO INGA.					
FREDDY Uh, this is my financier, Elizabeth.	-				
INGA Oh, I'm so happy to meet you at last.	,				
	′	•			
FREDDY That's financee.					
ELIZABETH Excuse me, darling, what is it exactly					
that youdo, do?					
REACTING INGA.	:				
INGA Uh, vell, I assist Dr. Fronkonsteen					
in the laboratory. Ve have intellectu	all				
discussions, und ve, as a matter of					
fact, we were just having one of them					,
when you came driving up	1				

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		, 5 P	
CONTINUITY AND BIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
CENE 95 - CONTINUED:					
·			•		
REACTING FREDDY HOLDING UP HIS HAND			1		
ESTURING TO INGA.		•			ŀ
FREDDY		•	1		1
lo, but I					İ
INGA :			1		
/hat?				1	İ
COCODY			l		
FREDDY Oh, (double talks)					
					1
ELIZABETH What?		•			
FREDDY Uh, Eye-gor, would you give me a hand	1				
			1		,
with the bags?	· ·	- -			1
IGOR					
Certainly. You take the blonde and	1				
I'll take the one in the turban.					
<u> </u>	1		1		
IGOR LINKS HIS ARM THRU ELIZABETH'S AND	k			1	
PULLS HER R.	1 .	•	1		
(making wolf growls)					
(Making more growing)	1	1 .			
TGOR BITES AT ELIZABETH'S SHOULDER AS		•			
SHE HITS HIM WITH HER PURSE AND HE	1		1		1
REACTS.	┧				1
Oh! What?					
		_			1 .
ELIZABETH Oh, oh!	1	· ·			
					1
FREDDY Stop that! I'm talking about the	1	• .			1
Stoh flar: I m faiking about me					
luggage!	1				
IGOR			1	1.	1
Yes, Mastah.	1				
FREDDY		·		1	
Ladies, this way.	1				
·		•	1		1
INGA AND ELIZABETH MOVE PAST FREDDY	1				1
O.S.L. AS HE FOLLOWS AND IGOR PICKS UP LUGGAGE AND CAMERA PANS L. WITH HIM					
AS FREDDY TURNS TO LOOK AT IGOR.	Ţ .		1	1	
IGOR It's gonna be a long night. If you	1		1		
	1				
need any help with the girls, please	1	· ·	1	1	
don't	1 -			I .	1

930 REV. 1-82		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	FYGE.	START	Ī
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	1,05	317.11	+
SCENE 95 - CONTINUED:					
·					
ACTING FREDDY ANGRILY SHOVES IGOR					
HRU DOOR O.S.L. AND FOLLOWS HIM ID			1		
NT. CASTLE.					
FREDDY					
(overlapping above speech) Get in					
there!					
WIN. W.			1		
DOOR CLOSES.			1		
93-08 1378-06		•			
		•		[
CUT TO:		•		i .	
SCENE 96 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - INT.	1		1		
JAIL -REACTING CHAIN BOUND MONSTER.	j -		1		
MONSTER		·	1	1	
(making sounds)			1		
POLICEMAN (off)			1		
(laughing) You settle down now!					
6-15 1385-05					
CUT TO:			1		
	1				
SCENE 97 - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - CHAINED MONSTER L. WITH POLICEMAN R.					
LOOKING AT MONSTER.					
•	1				
POLICEMAN 'Causewe gonna be pals. Right?				1	
Angeliana Banna na Laran Aa.		,			
MONSTER (making sounds)			1		
(making sounds)		1	1		
POLICEMAN			-		
Nice an' cozy, just like old friends.					
	1		ĺ		
POLICEMAN PUTS CIGARETTE HE HAS TAKEN FROM BEHIND HIS EAR AND INTO HIS MOUTH	-		1		
AND LEANS OVER STRIKING MATCH AND HOLD	s		1		
UP FIRE AS MONSTER REACTS.					
34-03 1419-08	1				
CUT TO:	1			1	
SCENE 98 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING				1	
CHAINED MONSTER LOOKING O.S.R. HAND					
OF POLICEMAN IN R.F.G. WITH LIGHTED MATCH MOVING IT CLOSER TO FACE OF	1				
MONSTER.					
	1				
POLICEMAN What's the matter? Are you afraid of				1	
	1				
this little fire?	1 /				
MONSTER	1 :				
(making sounds)					
POLTCEMAN					
POLICEMAN This can't hurt you!	1	1	ı	1	

930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R		
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 99- MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT -	l	•			
DOLLCEMAN SHOVES LIGHTED MATCH TOWARD					
FACE OF MONSTER AS HE PULLS BACK L. AND REACTS.	Ì				İ
	- 1				
POLICEMAN See?	.	· ·			1
MONSTER (making sounds)					,
' I'			-		
POLICEMAN (laughing)		 			
	-	•		1	
POLICEMAN SHAKES OUT FLAME OF MATCH.					
Oh, some monster you are. See, Mama				İ	
	İ		1	<u> </u>	
was right, little boys ain't suppose					
to play with fire.					
		•		1	
POLICEMAN LEANS OVER TO LIGHT ANOTHER			1		
MATCH AND HOLDS IT UP FOR REACTING MONSTER TO SEE.				1.	
		. **	1		
MONSTER (making sounds)					1
POLICEMAN			ĺ		
Is they? 'Cuz they might get hurt!		. •			
· .		·			
MONSTER RISES TO HIS FEET REACHES OUT AND GETS POLICEMAN BY THROAT WITH HIS					1
HANDS AND DULLS POLICEMAN UP OFF FLOOR I					
BY HIS THROAT. CHOKES POLICEMAN TO DEATH.		·			
(making choking sounds) 34-11 1464-15	,				1
		•			
CUT. TO:			1		
SCENE 100 - LOW ANGLE UP C2S - OVER BACK OF INERT BODY OF POLICEMAN FAVORS					
MONSTER RELEASING HIM AND PULLS HIS					
CHAINS OFF.					1
HONSTER					
(making sounds) FADE OUT PICTURE:					
12-09 1477-08	;		}	1	
	ł	•			
END OF REEL FIVE PART A & B				1	
EXHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE 1465-08			-		
	•.		1		100
· [
			İ		1

				·	
		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/	6 1	, 1
P 930 REV. 1-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
REEL SIX					
START MEASURING START MARK ACADEMY LEADER 12-00 12-00					
FADE IN:					l
SCENE 1 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - BUILDING HOUSING POLICE STATION IN CENTER.					
VILLAGERS (on and off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following scenes and dialogue)					
CAMERA PANS DOWN OVER BUILDING PAST CLOCK.					
INSERT - (clock) (time showing 10:30)			·		
FULL SHOT OF VILLAGERS BEFORE JAIL WITH LIGHTED TORCHES. 12-03 24-03					
CUT TO:	,				
SCENE 2 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - ANGRY VILLAGERS WITH LIGHTED TORCHES IN HAND BEFORE JAIL IN STREET.					
VILLAGERS Kill him! Kill him! 2-10 26-13					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 3 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - DOUBLE DOORS OPEN CENTER AND KEMP AND HIS AIDE MOVE INTO OPEN DOORWAY LOOK OUT ON O.S. VILLAGERS F.G. KEMP HOLDS UP HIS ARM FOR QUIET.					
KEMP Halt! Up.					
AIDE HELPS HIM UP WITH WOODEN ARM.					
A riot is an ugly thing!		·			
KEMP LOWERS HIS ARMS.					
Und I think this is just about time		•			
ve had one! 19-09 46-06					
сит то:					.
SCENE 4 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER BACKS OF CHEERING VILLAGERS FAVORING AIDE AND KEMP ON STEPS AND IN DOORHAY CENTER B.G.					

P 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R.		·
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 4 - CONTINUED:					
VILLAGERS (yelling, cheering, chatter not disting continues behind following scenes and dialogue) 3-09 49-15	ŧ	•			-
CUT TO:					
SCENE 5 - CLOSE DOWN GROUP SHOT - VILLAGER R.F.G. WITH RIFLE IN HAND WITH OTHER VILLAGERS BEHIND HIM.					
1ST VILLAGER Kill the monster! 2-06 52-05	•			·	
CUT TO:					İ
SCENE 6 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 2 SHOT - KEMP AND HIS AIDE IN DOORHAY CENTER AS KEMP LOOKS UPHARD.		` .			
KEMP As heaven is my witness Up.				-	·
AIDE SHOVES WOODEN ARM OF KEMP'S UP INTO AIR. 5-06 57-11					·
CUT TO:					
SCENE 7 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - KEMP WITH ELEVATED WOODEN ARM.					
KEMP he will curse the day dat he was					
born a Fronkonstein: 11-07 69-02					
сит то:					İ
SCENE 8 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - REACTING VILLAGERS.	•				
VILLAGERS What? 3-00 72-02					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 9 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 2 SHOT - AIDE NEXT TO KEMP R. WITH ELEVATED HAND. LOWERS HIS ARM.					
KEMP I said, 'he will curse the day that					
he was born a Frankenstein! 7-08 79-10					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 10 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER BACKS OF KEMP AND AIDE F.G. FAVORS REACTING VILLAGERS.	,	and the second	· - • ,		

. .

.

•

ı

T

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		6 P	FIN
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	
SCENE 10 - CONTINUED:					
UTILACEDS				•	
VILLAGERS (yelling, cheering, chatter not distin	dt)				
					1
KEIP AND AIDE MOVE DOWN STEPS AND	1				
TUDE COOLED TOWARD R.G. AS CRUND OF					
VILLAGERS HITH TORCHES FOLLOWING THEM. 25-08 105-02	 				
	1 1				
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 11 - INT. ELIZABETH'S BEDROOM -		•			1
NIGHT - MED. DOWN FULL 2 SHOT - ELIZABETH SITS IN CHAIR R. CENTER WITH	1				
FRANKFUSTEIN (FREDDY) SITTING UN FLOUR			l	l .	
LEANING ON HER LEG.	1 1				
FREDDY		. •			1
Loose! He's broken loose! Do you kno	7 4				1
what that means?			1		
EL IZABETH					
Darling, you mustn't worry so.				ļ	
				1	
FREDDY I suppose	1 1			1	
18-00 123-02			İ	1	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 12 - CS - ELIZABETH.					1
SPEUE IS - CO - PETEUMETHS		•	İ		
FREDDY (off)you're right.		•	1		
1you re rights			1		
ELIZABETH Of course I am. Now come along like			1		
					1
a good boy. 8-05 131-07					1
				1	
CUT TO:	1		1		
SCENE 13 - C2S - OVER HEAD OF ELIZABE	тн	· ,			
R.F.G. FAVORS FREDDY KNEELING UP INTO F.G. IN FRONT OF HER.	'	•			
FREDDY What would I do without you?			1		
3-12 135-03	į.				1
CUT TO:	1				
30. 13.					
SCENE 14 - C2S - OVER PROFILE OF FREDDY L.F.G. FAVORS ELIZABETH.	1	·			1
ELIZABETH Is your room just down the hall in	·		1		1
1 '	1				
case I get the frightsduring the					
night? 7-13 143-00					
1					-
-cut to:	1 .		1		1

ı

....

MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START
		. •
		•
*		
·		
,		
	·	
		•
	•	

P 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		/ 6 1	»/ 5
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO,	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
SCENE 16 - CONTINUED:				·	
		•	1		
FREDDY IN PASSION LEANS TOWARD ELIZABETH	1				1
TO KISS HER THEN STOPS.	-		ł		
No tongue.	.]	•	1		
	I				'
FREDDY CLOSES HIS MOUTH AND GIVES HER	I		ł		
A QUICK KISS ON THE LIPS.	1	·	1	· '	
(making kissing sound) (laughing)					1
Goodnight, darling.	.		}		
į		•,			
FREDDY M'hm.					
1					1
CAMERA PULLS BACK SLOWLY AS FREDDY	ļ				
ON HIS KNEES MOVING PAST ELIZABETH TO	1		1		
R. REACTING.	. 1	,			.
ELIZABETH Goodnight, sweetheart.					
· •				1	
FREDDY M'hm.		•			
	. [•			
ELIZABETH I love you.					
· ·					
FREDDY I love you, too.		. •	1		
	•	•	1		
ELIZABETH Do you love me?			1		
	ĺ		•		
FREDDY M'hm.				1	١.
ELIZABETH I love you, honey.		•			1
FREDDY	'	•			
(snickering)]				
ELIZABETH		•	ŀ		
Sweet dreams, darling.			Ī		
FREDDY (off)				1	
(making sounds) M'hm.				1	
ELIZABETH		· 			
Goodnight, don't let the bed bugs bite.	İ		1		
FREDDY (off)					
(making sounds) 115-03 268-10			ĺ		
'		•	I		
WIPE TO:	. [l	1	
SCENE 17 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - EXT.					
COURTYARD - NIGHT - LEGS OF MONSTER MOVING TO L.	.]			ł	1
				1	1

930 REV. 1-52	2	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			6
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 17 - CONTINUED:					
NONSTER (making sounds) 5-10 274-04	:				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 18 - INT. ELIZABETH'S BEDROOM NIGHT - SHE SITS CENTER AT DRESSING TABLE BRUSHING HER HAIR.					
ELIZABETH (singing) "He hath loose'd the faithful lightning	36 A	TI	7.0	275.8	282-
Of His terrible swift sword His truth is marching on (ad lib singing)	36B	Ital .	20	285.0	2 90.
Glory, glory hallelujah 24-05 298-09	36C		5.1	293.8	298
сит то:					
SCENE 19 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - MONSTER OUTSIDE OPENED WINDOW PULLS BACK CURTAIN AND LOOKS O.S.L. FULL MOON IN SKY UPPER L.B.G.					
ELIZABETH (off - singing) Glory, glory hallelujah" 8-13 307-06					
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 20 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - FULL MOON IN NIGHT SKY.			٠.		
ELIZABETH (off) (screaming) 6-02 313-08	31 D	Effer	3.0	308.5	3/1.
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 21 - KEMP, AIDE AND VILLAGERS IN LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT MOVING ACROSS BRIDGE CENTER WITH LIGHTED TORCHES IN HAND AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH THEM.					
VILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct) 7-09 321-01					
WIPE TO:	ŀ				
SCENE 22 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - DOG MOVING FROM CENTER B.G. FOLLOWED BY KEMP AND VILLAGERS MOVING TOWARD F.G.		·			
DOGS (barking) 8-09 329-10		. :			
WIPE TO:					
SCENE 23 - EXT. WOODED AREA - NIGHT - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - FOG LAYING LOH ON GROUND AS MONSTER CARRIES LIMP ELIZABETH IN HIS ARMS AND HE STOPS CENTER LOOKING O.S.R. AT DIRECTION DOG					

F 930 REV. 1:52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 6 t	P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	_
SCENE 23 - CONTINUED:					
HONSTER					
(making sounds)					
· · ·					
MONSTER TURNS MOVING L. WITH ELIZABETH					
IN HIS ARMS. 17-07 347-01					
17-07 347-01		·			
CUT TO:		<i>:</i>			
SCENE 24 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP					
SHOT - WOODED AREA - NIGHT - VILLAGERS SPREAD OUT MOVING THRU WOODED AREA		·			
WITH LIGHTED TORCHES R. TO L. MAN					
RUNS INTO TREE AND REACTS THEN MOVES AROUND IT.					
38-14 365-15		•			
IRIS IN:		•			
SCENE 25 - INT. CAVE - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - UNCONSCIOUS ELIZABETH ON GROUND					
AS HER EYES FLUTTER OPENED AND SHE					
REACTS AND CAMERA PULLS BACK AND UP FOR MED. HIGH DOWN FULL 2 SHOT WITH MONSTER				1	
STANDING OVER HER L.					
ELIZABETH					
Where am I?				1	
SHE SEES MONSTER AND REACTS.					
Ococh! Who are you? W-W-WhaWhat]	
]	
are you? 25-11 391-10					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 26 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MONSTER					
LOOKING DOWN O.S.F.G. AS HE BEGINS TO REMOVE HIS JACKET.]	
•	,				
ELIZABETH (off) What, what do you want? What are you	-		'		
going to do to me?	ļ. I				
MONSTER					
(making sounds) 4-05 395-15					
			1		
CUT TO:		• `			
SCENE 27 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - ELIZABETH		. :	'		
ON GROUND LOOKING UP O.S.L.			1		
ELIZABETH					
Calm down! I'm not afraid of you!			1		
How much do you want to let me go?		·	ľ		
My father is very rich. You would have					
the entire world at your fingertips.			l		
we entire world at your ringercips.	l		1	3	

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN			/ 8
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
CUT TO:					
SCENE 28 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MONSTER					
MOVING TO L. AS CAMERA PANS WITH HIM				,	ĺ
AND HE LOOKS DOWN O.S.R. AT ELIZABETH.					
ELIZABETH (off)		·			
Listen, I have to be back by eleven-			•		
thirty. I'm expecting a very important					
call.					
MONSTER					
(making sounds) 9-10 419-03					
		· _		ĺ	
CUT TO:					
SCENE 29 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING ELIZABETH ON GROUND LOOKING UP O.S.					
L.F.G.					
HONSTER (off)					
(making sounds)					
ELIZABETH					
Speak, speak, why don't you speak?					
(gasping) 4-13 424-00	1				
CUT TO:	Ι.			1	
SCENE 30 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER MOVES BEFORE DOWNED ELIZABETH	1				
AND STARTS TO OPEN HIS TROUSERS.					
ELIZABETH					
No. No, oh, you can't be serious.	•				
MONSTER			١.		
(making sounds)					1
6-14 430-14					
CUT TO:				1	
SCENE 31 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - REACTING					
MONSTER LOOKING DOWN O.S.R.F.G. AT					
ELIZABETH				1	
MONSTER (making sounds) 3-05 434-03			٠.	1.	
(making sounds) 3-03 434-03					
CUT TO:	1				
SCENE 32 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - ELIZABETH					1
REACTING LOOKING UP O.S.L.F.G.					-
ELIZABETH	ļ ·			1	
I'm af I Oh, my God, woof! 9-01 443-04					
	ĺ				
CUT TO:	.				1
SCENE 33 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - SMILING MONSTER LICKS HIS LIPS. HE LEANS OVER				1	
MONSTER LICKS HIS LIPS. HE LEANS OVER R. 5-00 448-04	1			1	
CUT TO:		* manufacture *		i	}

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		T	, 6	•
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE		FTGE.	START	
SCENE 34 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - REACTING ELIZABETH. MONSTER HOVES IN L.F.G.						
ELIZABETH. I, I'm, I'm engaged.						
				ļ ·		
MONSTER LAYS DOWN ON TOP OF ELIZABETH.						
And, and once webut I didn't have	•	,	÷			
It was never a Oh, oh, oh, oh! (singing) "Ah sweet mystery of life						
At last I found you						
SHE PUTS HER HAND UP AROUND BACK OF MONSTER.						
MONSTER (making sounds)						
ELIZABETH (singing)						
Ah, at last I know . The secret of it all" 37-11 485-15		•				
WIPE TO:		: •				
SCENE 35 - EXT. WOODED AREA - NIGHT- KEMP AND VILLAGERS MOVING THRU WOODED AREA TO L. AS CAMERA PANS WITH THEM. KEMP STOPS CENTER PUTS HAND TO HIS LIPS.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·.			
KEMP Ssssh! FADE OUT PICTURE: 14-05 500-04		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
HEART OPEN UP FULL:					•	
SCENE 36 - INT. CAVE - CLOSE DOWN 2 SHOT - MONSTER LAYING NEXT TO ELIZABETH ON GROUND HANDS HER LIGHTS CIGARETTE AS CAMERA PULLS BACK FOR FULL SHOT THEY SILENTLY SMOKE.		•				
ELIZABETH AND MONSTER (exhaling smoke)						
ELIZABETH Penny for your thoughts.						
MONSTER (making sounds)		,				
ELIZABETH TURNS TOWARD MONSTER.						
ELIZABETH You're incorrigible, aren't you?					t	
MONSTER (making sounds)						

F 930 REV. 1-52	T	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	1		/ 10
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 36 - CONTINUED:		•			1
ELIZABETH			1		
You ol' zipper neck.					
MONSTER					
(making sounds)					
ELIZABETH ROLLS ON HER BACK AND TOSSES HER CIGARETTE O.S.R. AND MONSTER TOSSES HIS O.S.L.					
				<u> </u>	
ELIZABETH Ohhh, all right, (sighing) seven's		·			
always been mylucky number. Come					
		·			1
over here you hot monster. (laughing)					
MONSTER (making sounds)]	·	1	1	
		,			
SHE BEGINS TO PULL MONSTER TO HER AND HE REACTS LOOKING UP O.S.R.					
ELIZABETH What is it?					
MONSTER (making sounds)					
ELIZABETH What's the matter? Is it that music?					
It's probably just from some nearby		: :			
cottage.					
MONSTER RISES MOVING O.S.L. AND MOVES PAST ELIZABETH IN L. AND O.S.R.					
Nothing to worry about. Where are you					
going? What?					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR CS ON REACTING	1				
ELIZABETH LOOKING O.S.R.F.G.	4				
Oh, you men are all alike. Seven or					
eight quick ones and you're off with					1.
the boys. To boast and brag! You					
better keep your mouth shut! Oh, I					
think I love him! Gooh! FADE OUT PICTURE				į	
107-00 607-04					
FADE IN:					ŀ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		L	ł	i

F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		1	/ 1
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FIN
SCENE 37 - CONTINUED:				!	
- CAMERA PULLS BACK AND L. FOR FULL				1	
SHOT OF IGOR HOLDING ENGLISH HORN WITH				1	1
MUSTO STAND BEFORE HIM WITH INGA AT		•			l
WALL LOOKING O.S.R. AND FREDDY PLAYING					
VIOLIN. FREDDY STOPS PLAYING LOOKS AT INGA AND SHE SHAKES HER HEAD NO AND					
HE RESUMES PLAYING. IGOR MOVES TO					l
FREDDY'S SIDE TO PLAY HIS PART.					
64-01 671-05					
CUT TO:		•		1	
SCENE 38 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - SIDE OF CASTLE WALL L. AS SHADOW OF MONSTER		·			
MOVES IN R. AND HE MOVES IN LOWER R.		·			
INGA (off) Oh, oh, look, he came back! Oh, look.			-		1
9-08 680-13	•		1		1
			1	1	
CUT TO:			1		!
SCENE 39 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA					
FREDDY AND IGOR LOOK OVER EDGE OF WALL			1	1	ĺ
DOHN R.		·	'		
INGA			1		
oh, keep playing. It's the music!				1	ŀ
· •	•				
It's the music that's bringing him			1	1	
back!		:			
· •				}	
FREDDY BEGINS TO PLAY VIOLIN AGAIN.			1		
8-09 689-06				1	1.
AUT TO		1			
CUT TO:					
SCENE 40 - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - MONST	ER	·			1
WITH OUTSTRETCHED HANDS MOVING TOWARD					
L. AS CAMERA PANS WITH HIM.		·	1		1
MONSTER .	•	•	1		
(making sounds)			1		
INGA (off)			1		
Come on, 4-08 693-14					
CUT TO:		"	1		
SCENE 41 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT-		1 .] .
INGA, FREDDY PLAYING AND IGOR LOOKING			1		-
OVER WALL DOWN AT O.S. MONSTER.			1		1
INGA .]		1
Please, come on.			1		
2-05 696-03			1		
CUT TO:			ĺ		
		· ·			
SCENE 42 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTE LOWER CENTER STARTS CLIMBING UP SIDE	K				
OF WALL ON LARGE VINES.			1	1	
and the same of th					
	l	1	1	1	1

			,	•
•				•
F 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 6	P/ 12
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE. START	FINISH
SCENE 42 - CONTINUED:				
MONSTER				
(making sounds) 11-14 708-02	1			
				1
CUT TO:	1			1.
SCENE 43 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL 3 SHOT - INGA MOTIONING WITH HAND TO 0.S. MONST	-			
BELOW AS FREDDY PLAYS AND IGOR STANDS	ER			1 .
NEXT TO HIM AS THEY LOOK DOWN OVER WALL.				
	-	<u> </u>		1
INGA Come on. Come on. Oh.				
2-12 710-14				1
CUT TO:				1
SCENE 44 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MONST	- FD			
CLIMBING UP SIDE OF WALL LOWER CENTER.				1
MONSTER				1
(making sounds)				
3-02 714-00				
CUT TO:			ľ	ı
SCENE 45 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT -MONSTER MA	KES			
HIS WAY UP WALL TOWARD L.F.G. AS CAMER]	•	1
PULLS BACK. 3-03 717-03				1
CUT TO:	1			
SCENE 46 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL 3 SHOT IGOR, FREDDY PLAYING AND EXCITED	-			
INGA LOOKING OVER WALL.				1
INGA	}			1
Oh, come on, you can 2-12 719-15			•	
				1
сит то:	1.			
SCENE 47 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MONST	EP	. •		
CLIMBS UP SIDE OF WALL.	1			
INGA (off)	1			ł
Come on! 4-15 724-14	İ	·		1
CUT TO:	1		1.	ŀ
SCENE 48 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER				
CLIMBING UPWARD AS CAMERA PANS UP L. WITH HIM.				·
MONSTER				1
(making sounds) 4-07 729-05	1 .			
CUT TO:	1			
!	1			
CENE 49 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - IGOR, REDDY PLAYING AND INGA AS THEY LOOK				
OVER WALL AS MONSTER COMES INTO VIEW BRABBING EDGE OF WALL.				
MADDING ENGE OF WALL.	1		1 1	Ī

.

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R.	R/ 6 P/			
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH		
SCENE 49 - CONTINUED:							
INGA	}						
Come on, you can do it:							
10NSTER							
(making sounds)	1						
		1					
INGA REACHES OUT TO TAKE ARM OF MONSTER AND HE REACTS.							
	-						
MONSTER (making sounds)							
	l						
REACTING FREDDY STOPS PLAYING AND YEL	<u> E</u> s		,				
OUT.	-						
FREDDY	1						
Don't touch him, he wants to do it by 18-14 748-03	•	, i					
CUT TO-	1						
CUT TO:							
SCENE 50 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER HANGS ONTO EDGE OF WALL.	1						
	-						
FREDDY (off)himself!							
	1 .						
CAMERA PANS DOWN WITH SLIPPING REACTI	NG	:					
ONSTER.			1				
MONSTER	ŀ						
(making sounds)	-						
IGOR AND FREDDY (off) (yelling, muttering not distinct)							
	ı	·					
FREDDY You can do it! Please, my creation!	1						
row can do it. I reade, my diezerom							
MONSTER CLAHS HIS HAY UP OVER EDGE OF	. .						
ROOF AS CAHERA PANS UP WITH HIM.	_	•		i			
MONSTER	1						
(making sounds) 19-04 767-07							
CUT TO							
CUT TO:							
SCENE 51 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - IGOR, FREDDY AND INGA WATCH AS					-		
MONSTER CLIMBS ONTO ROOF OVER WALL.							
MONSTER							
(making sounds) 4-08 771-15		·					
CUT TO:							
SCENE 52 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - MONSTER							
LEANING BACKHARD. IGOR MOVES IN R.							
TO GRAB ONTO HONSTER.					I		

. . .

.

7 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 6	-/ 14
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	. MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 52 - CONTINUED:					
MONSTER (making sounds)		•			
FREDDY (off) Quick, catch him! 5-10 777-09					
сит то:		• •			
SCENE 53 - MED. HIGH DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - IGOR HOLDING ONTO MONSTER WITH AID OF INGA AS MONSTER COLLAPSES. FREDDY L. CENTER PLAYING FIDDLE. CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY PLAYING AND LEANING OVER UNCONSCIOUS MONSTER.		. † 		•	
FREDDY Have all the preparations been made					
for the transference?					
INGA Yes, Doctor.					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY ON GROUP.					
IGOR Are you sure you want to go through			30-10		
with this?			3/8		
FREDDY It's the only thing that can save him			And Andrews An		
now.		ار			
IGOR Do you realize you're risking both		N. A.	S James		
your lives?			"472"		
FREDDY Yes. 37-14 815-06	,				
WIPE TO:		2.18°			
SCENE 54 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA CENTER BETWEEN TILTED TABLES WITH FREDDY ON L. AND MONSTER ON R. TABLE WITH IGOR UP AT GENERATOR UPPER CENTER B.G. ELELCTRICAL INPULSES FILLING ROOM					
IGOR Switch it off!					
INGA MAYES ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO IGOR. IGOR TURNS OFF SMITCHES ON GENERATOR. LIGHTS IN ROOM COME ON AND IGOR MOVES DOWN STEPS HITS MACHINE ON HIS WAY BY PICKS UP NOTEBOOK AND PEN AND CHECKS HEADGEAR WARN BY UNCONSCIOUS FREDDY.					
INGA How,, how will I know when they are		ing and the state of the state		•	

p 930 REY, 1.52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	H	1 6	·/ 15
	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 54 - CONTINUED:					
done?					
IGOR The doctor said to allow fifteen					
minutes. 58-11 874-01					
CUT TO:	•	•	•		
SCENE 55 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - COMATOSE FREDDY WITH STEEL CAP ON HIS HEAD.		·			·
IGOR (off) Not one second more orless. 7-08 881-09					
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 56 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - EXT. COURTYARD OF CASTLE - NIGHT - TORCH ON SIDE OF BLOG. BURNING. KEMP WITH VILLAGERS MOVING INTO L. LOWER CENTER AND CAMERA PANS UP R. WITH THEM MOVING UP STEPS TO FRONT DOUBLE DOORS.	-				
YILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following scenes and dialogue) 11-10 893-03	:				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 57 - INT. LABORATORY - MED. DOWN 3 SHOT - IGOR L. AND INGA R. OF COMATOSE FREDDY ON TABLE CENTER.					
INGA . How long now? 2-11 895-14		:			
CUT TO:		·			
SCENE 58 - MC DOWN SHOT - COMATOSE FREDDY.					÷
IGOR (off) Two more minutes. 2-09 898-07	•				
CUT TO:					
SCENE 59 - EXT. COURYARD - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - KEMP AND VILLAGERS AS VILLAGERS PICK UP KEMP USING HIM FOR BATTERING RAM.					
VILLAGERS (making sounds)					
KEMP (in German)Eins, Zwei, drei					
(Translated: One, two, three)					
VILLAGERS SHOVE KEMP INTO DOOR AND IT DOES NOT MOVE.					

I.

. ---

:

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.		MASTE	RTITLE		FTGE.	START	F
NE 59 - CONTINUED:			, , ,			1	1	+-
						1		
LAGERS 11ing, chatter not distinct)		٠						
							}	
P German) Eins, Zwei, drei		•						
anslated: One, two, three)								
LAGERS lling, chatter not distinct)								
p German) Eins, zwei, drei		•		. "		E .		
anslated: One, two, three)			-	•	•	1		
LAGERS SHOVE KEMP UP AGAINST DOORS								
THEY BREAK IN.								
LAGERS lling, chatter not distinct)								-
20-06 918-13								
то:								
NE 60 - INT. CASTLE - LOW ANGLE FULL					•			
T - VILLAGERS WITH KEMP BETWEEN THEM E INTO CASTLE WITH HIM AND O.S.L.								
LAGERS 11ing, chatter not distinct)	·			:				
LAGERS DIVIDE UP SOME MOVE O.S.L.								
OTHERS R. 10-11 929-08			•					
TO:								İ
NE 61 - INT. LABORATORY - MED. DOWN								
HOT - IGOR L. INGA R. OF COMATOSE DDY CENTER ON TABLE. THEY REACT TO YELLING.								
LAGERS (off)	1							İ
lling, chatter not distinct)								
A								
t's that noise?								
R on't know!								
t time is it?								ŀ
ost time. 9-04 938-12	.							
TO:						1		ľ
-}			•					
AS SECOND HAND MOVES FROM 25		2						-
KING OFF SECONDS. 2-11 941-07	ļ.						I	
KING OFF SECONDS.		:						

	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 6
PF 930 REV, I-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE. START
CUT TO:	mores me	
SCENE 63 - CLOSE DOWN GROUP SHOT - VILLAGERS RUSHING INTO LABORATORY FROM CENTER R. AND MOVING O.S.L.F.G.		
VILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct) 4-02 945-09		
CUT TO:		
SCENE 64 - MED. DOWN FULL 3 SHOT- IGOR, COMATOSE FREDDY AND REACTING INGA.	· ·	
VILLAGERS (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct continues behind following dialogue and scenes)	:	
INGA Oh, my God, it's the villagers. 2-05 947-14		
CUT TO:	•	
SCENE 65 - LOW ANGLE UP FULL SHOT - VILLAGERS BREAK DOWN DOOR CENTER LEADING TO LAB. THEY CARRY PRONE KEMP BETHEEN THEM AS THEY MOVE TO L. AND DOWN STEPS 0.S.		
INGA (off) No, no! 7-02 955-00		
CUT TO:		1 1
SCENE 66 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA BETHEEN COMATOSE FREDDY AND MONSTER AS VILLAGERS IN UPPER CENTER B.G. MOVING DOWN STEPS TO LOWER LEVEL IN LABORATORY.		
INGA		
Please! 1-13 956-13		
CUT TO: SCENE 67 - CLOSE DOWN 3 SHOT - OVER COMATOSE FREDDY F.G. FAVORS REACTING EXCITED INGA CENTER WITH COMATOSE MONSTER ON TABLE BEHIND HER.		
INGA Just another seven seconds! 2-10 959-07		
CUT TO:		
SCENE 68 - LON ANGLE UP MCS - 1ST YILLAGER WITH AXE BREAKING UP EQUIPMENT. ELECTRICAL FLASHES FILL SCREEN.		

PF 930 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	/ 6 P	
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 69 - CS - CLOCK ON MALL AS SECOND HAND STOPS 7 SECONDS BEFORE TIME. CAMERA ZOOMS UP FOR VCS ON CLOCK.					
INGA (off) (yelling, sobbing) No! 3-15 965-02					
сит то:	1	<i>.</i>			
SCENE 70 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - COMATOSE FREDDY AS HANDS TAKE OFF STEEL CAP.					
INGA(off) No! 1-06 966-08					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 71 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER OPENING HIS EYES.					
VILLAGERS (off) (yelling, chatter not distinct) 3-03 969-11					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 72 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - VILLAGE CENTER AND KEMP IN B.G. AS VILLAGERS BEGIN LIFTING BODY OF COMATOSE FREDDY WITH INGA REACTING WATCHING THEM AS MONSTER WAKENS.	RS				
VILLAGERS (yelling, chatter not distinct)					
INGA (overlapping above yelling) No! No!		·			
No! MONSTER Put that man down!	-				
INGA TURNS TO LOOK AT MONSTER AS VILLAGERS BECOME QUIET REACTING.	•				
1ST YILLAGER It's the monster!					
2ND VILLAGER No, it can't be:					ŀ
1ST YILLAGER It is: 11-07 981-02					
сит то:					
SCENE 73 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - MONSTER ON TABLE WITH STEEL CAP ON HIS HEAD.		•			
MONSTER I said, 'put that man down!' 4-14 986-00	·				
CUT TO:		A SMERN CONTRACTOR OF A STATE OF	İ		

	•			
, 410 REV. 1-32		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/ 6	P/
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE. START	
SCENE 74 - MED. DOWN FULL GROUP SHOT - VILLAGERS HOLDING FREDDY GENTLY SET HIM BACK DOWN ON TABLE REACTING TO U.S. MONSTER R. KEMP STANDS L. CENTER. IGOR CENTER AMONG VILLAGERS. 2-06 988-06				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 75 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA RELEASING MONSTER AS VILLAGERS WATCH QUIETLY. 3-01 991-07				
CUT TO:				
SCENE 76 - CGS - VILLAGERS LOOKING 0.S.R.F.G. 1-06 992-13		•		
CUT TO: -				
SCENE 77 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - MONSTER OFF TABLE AS VILLAGERS WATCH SILENTLY.		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +		
VILLAGERS (making sounds) Ooooh!				
VILLAGERS STEP BACKWARD AS MONSTER MOVES TOWARD L. CENTER.				
5-02 997-15				
CUT TO: SCENE 78 - CGS - VILLAGERS REACTING AND STEP BACKWARD LOOKING O.S.R.F.G.				
1-15 999-14 CUT TO:		·		
SCENE 79 - LOW ANGLE FULL SHOT - VILLAGERS STEP BACK AS MONSTER MOVES TOWARD THEM L. CENTER. INGA STANDS R. CENTER. KEMP CENTER AS MONSTER MOVES AROUND FREDDY ON TABLE TOWARD KEMP.				
KEMP Who do you think you are 4-02 1004-00				
сит то:		•	•	
SCENE 80 - CGS - KEMP F.G. LOOKS O.S.L. WITH VILLAGERS BEHIND HIM.				
KEMPthat you order dese people about?				
MONSTER LUNGES IN L.F.G. TOWARD KEMP WHO REACTS.				
MONSTER (off) I am the (on)				

CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE CENE 80 - CONTINUED: WERA PANS R. WITH REACTING KEMP MPING BACK AHAY FROM MONSTER. CLLAGERS RESPING) Ococh! WERA PANS L. SLIGHTLY WITH KEMP AS ELOOKS O.S.L.	NO.			NKENSTE MASTE	R TITLE		FTGE.	R/ 6 S1	ART	FINES	5H
MERA PANS R. WITH REACTING KEMP MPING BACK AHAY FROM MONSTER. CLLAGERS BASPING) Ocooh! MERA PANS L. SLIGHTLY WITH KEMP AS											
MPING BACK AHAY FROM MONSTER. (LLAGERS pasping) Ooooh! MERA PANS L. SLIGHTLY WITH KEMP AS							1	1		1	
pasping) Ooooh! MERA PANS L. SLIGHTLY WITH KEMP AS									•		
					ŧ						
LUCKO CIGILI	-										
np n, ya, I can see that you are the				•							
nster. 14-05 1018-05					•						
т то:	1 1										
CENE 81 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MONSTER DOKING O.S.R.											
MP (off) ml				•	•						
MNSTER s long as I can remember people have				٠		•					
ted me. They look at my face and							1				
body and they run away in horror. 17-03 1035-08											
IT TO:											
ENE 82 - MCS - LITTLE DOOR OPENS AND AU LOOKS O.S.F.G. REACTING.			٠								
ONSTER (off) my loneliness I decided that if I					*					· ·	
ould not inspire love, which was my								İ			
epest hope, 7-12 1043-04	'										
т то:											
ENE 83 - LOW ANGLE UP MCS - MONSTER.								ļ			
NSTER I would instead cause fear: 5-15 1049-03				•							
3-13 1043-03 IT TO:		•									
ENE 84 - C3S - REACTING HORRIFIED											
(LLAGERS (off) pasping) 2-10 1051-13			. •								
IT TO:											
ENE 85 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - MONSTER			•		* •		1				;

-

API 189	J.	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	F	r/ 6 P	, 21
930 REV. 1-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 85 - CONTINUED:					
MONSTER I livebecause this poor, half-crazed					
genius 11-05 1063-02					
CUT TO:]				
SCENE 86 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - COMATOSE FREDDY ON TABLE.					
MONSTER (off)has given me life. He alone held					
an image of me 6-03 1069-05					
CUT TO:	ĺ			1	
SCENE 87 - CS - REACTING INGA LOOKING DOWN O.S.L.F.G. WITH HER HAND TO HER MOUTH.					
MONSTER (off)as something beautiful. And then, 7-03 1076-08					
CUT TO:		•			
SCENE 88 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - COMATOSE FREDDY ON TABLE.		·			
MONSTER (off)when it would have been easy enough					
to stay out of danger, 5-14 1082-06					
CUT TO:					
SCENE 89 - CLOSE DOWN GROUP SHOT - VILLAGERS LOOKING O.S.F.G.					
MONSTER (off)he used his own body as a guinea	,				
pig 5-03 1087-09		•			
сит то:					
SCENE 90 - LOW ANGLE UP CS - MONSTER.		:			
MONSTERto give me a calmer brainand a,					
a somewhat more, h'h, sophisticated					
way of expressing myself.					
KEMP (off) Well, 16-13 1104-06		·			
сит то:					
SCENE 91 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - INGA R. WITH IGOR BEHIND TABLE CENTER WHERE COMATOSE FREDDY LIES WITH MONSTER AND	-				

930 REV. 1-82]	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R.	, 6 р	22
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINIS
SCENE 91 - CONTINUED:					
KEMP CENTER WITH VILLAGERS IN B.G. L.					
KEMP this is, of course, entirely					
different situation. As the leader	1				
of this community, may I be the first					
to offer my hand in friendship.			İ	,	
ED OTTEL MY HAND IN CONCUMP.					i
MONSTER SHAKES HAND OF KEMP.		<u>_</u>			ŀ
VILLAGERS					
(clapping hands, yelling, chatter not		, <u>.</u>			
distinct)		•			
IGOR CLAPPING HANDS JUMPING UP AND DOWN.] .	
23-02 1127-08					
CUT TO:				ļ	
SCENE 92 - CS - THRU SMALL OPENING IN DOOR REACTING FRAU BLUCHER STANDS SADLY.					
VILLAGERS(off) (clapping hands, yelling, chatter not distinct)					
FRAU BLUCHER (sobbing) 5-15 1133-07					
ал то:					
SCENE 93 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - OVER INGA R. CENTER FAVORING FREDDY ON TABLE WITH IGOR BEHIND THE HEADOF TABLE CENTE WITH MONSTER, KEMP AND VILLAGERS IN CENTER B.G.	R ´				
MONSTER Thank you.					
KEMP You are entirely welcome. Und now,		•			
let us all go to my house for a little					
sponge cake, und a little vine, und					
(not distinct) shit!					
KEMP REACTS TAKING WOODEN HAND FROM MONSTER.	, ·	(
To the lumber yard!		·			

•

_

--

, 630 REV. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN		6
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START
SCENE 93 - CONTINUED:				
VILLAGERS		·		
(yelling, chatter not distinct)				
VILLAGERS WITH KEMP MOVING UP STAIRS				
R. INGA STEPS NEXT TO PRONE FREDDY AS IGOR AND MONSTER ON L. OF TABLE MOVE			1	
TO IT AND THEY ALL LAY THEIR HEADS				
DOWN ON CHEST OF FREDDY. 45-09 1179-00				
45-09				
IRIS IN:				
SCENE 94 - INT. FREDDY'S BEDROOM -				
NICHT - MED. DOWN FULL SHOT - PICTURE 1		:		
F BARON ON WALL AS DOOR L. CENTER PENS AND FREDDY DRESSED IN TOP HAT	•			
UND TAILS CARRYING INGA IN WEDDING GOWN				
OVER THRESHOLD INTO BEDROOM.				
FREDDY (off)				
(ad 11b singing)				
THE COOR OF CORP AND COTO TAICA BOTA				
HE KICKS DOOR CLOSED AND SETS INGA DOWN ON HER FEET.				
Hello, Mrs. Frankenstein.				
INGA				1
Mrs. Frankenstein what a beautiful				
name. (laughing)				1
FREDDY TAKES OFF TOP HAT AND LEANS			1	[
TOWARD INGA TO KISS HER.				
FREDDY				
Darling.				
INGA				
Hold onto your hat.	•	•		
FREDDY			1	
What?				1
INGA				
I'll be right back!				
INGA MOVES TOWARD R.B.G. AS CAMERA PANS R. WITH MOVING FREDDY.			1	1
			1	
FREDDY Ooo, wa, wa, wa, wa, wa, wa				
שנים אם אם אם יישור יישור אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם אם	•	:		1
wa.			-	
:	•			1
HE PUTS TOP HAT ON HIS HEAD AND MOVES R. ACROSS ROOM TO FIREPLACE.			1	1
				1
(ad lib singing)			.	
	_		1	1

- AAA ARV 152		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 6 P.	, 24
F 930 REV. 1-52 CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 94 - CONTINUED:					
CAMERA PANS R. WITH FREDDY AS HE					
REPOVES HIS JACKET AND STARTS TO TOSS HIS HAT THEN STOPS AND PUTS IT ON HIS		·			
HEAD.					
I'm holding onto to it, darling!	1				
		:			
INGA (off) Just a few more seconds.		·			
		•			
REACTING FREDDY TURNS AND REMOVES HIS					
TIE AND CAMERA PANS R. WITH HIM ACROSS ROOM TOWARD CENTER B.G.		•			
FREDDY Oh. (humming)			•	Ì	ļ
· ·		•			
HE OPENS WINDOW AND LOOKS OUT.		· :	1		
AND CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY.	-				
VOICE			20	1263.0	1266.0
(ad 11b singing) 91-07 1270-07	127 A		3.0	1263.0	/200
31-07		·			
CUT TO:			ľ		
SCENE 95 - MCS - DOOR.		•	1		
VOICE .					
(ad lib singing) 2-09 1273-00	1				
2-03		·			
CUT TO:			1		
SCENE 96 - FULL SHOT - FREDDY TURNS		·		1	ļ
FROM WINDOW AND CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY AS HE MOVES TOWARD F.G.	ľ		ļ		
	1				ł
VOICE (ad lib singing)					
(22)	*				
REACTING DIZZILY FREDDY CLOSES HIS EYES	4				İ
AND TOUCHES HIS HEAD. CAMERA DOLLIES IN FOR CS ON FREDDY.	1				
23-04 1296-04	1			1	
CUT TO:					
·					
SCENE 97 - INT. MODERN BEDROOM - NIGHT - FULL SHOT - DOOR OPENED IN CENTER					
B.G.					
ELIZABETH (off)					
(ad lib singing)				1	
2000 2000 2000 2000	.[
CAMERA PANS L. OVER ROOM TO BED WHERE MONSTER SITS READING WALL STREET JOURNA	AL.	·			
	1				
Honey, honey, I hope you didn't find	<u> </u>		 -		1.

: ·

PF 930 REY. 1-52		YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	. 14	e/ 6 s	y 25
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	F7GE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 97 - CONTINUED:					'
daddy's little party too boring. I				• •	
mean, he did it just for you and he					1
meant so well. Say you liked it.					
MONSTER M'hm.					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN TOWARD MONSTER IN BED READING PAPER.					
ELIZABETH (off) Honey, did you change? I put a					
special hamper in the bathroom just		· ·			
for your shirts. And the other one					
is just for socks and poo-poo undies.			ļ		
Here I come.		, ,			
INSERT - (newspaper) THE WALL STREET JOURNAL 40-15 1337-03					
CUT TO:			į		
SCENE 98 - CLOSE DOWN SHOT - ELIZABETH WITH UPDO HAIR STANDS IN DOORWAY LOOKIN O.S.L.	G				
ELIZABETH (making sound of animal)					
SHE BEGINS MOVING L. 11-11 1348-14		± .			
CUT TO:		<i>'</i>			
SCENE 99 - HIGH DOWN FULL SHOT - CAMERA PANS L. WITH MOVING ELIZABETH ACROSS ROOM AND STOPS CENTER KICKING OFF HER SLIPPERS.	•				
ELIZABETH (making sounds) (ad lib singing)					
SHE LICKS HER FINGER AND TOUCHES HER POSTERIOR MAKING BURN SOUND. 14-08 1363-06					-
CUT TO:					
SCENE 100 - CS - REACTING MONSTER LOOKING O.S.R.					
MONSTER (making sounds) 5-02 1368-08					
2-U2 1380-UG I					

í

	1	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R	, 6 P/	26
CONTINUITY AND DIALOGUE	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 101 - INT. FREDDY'S BEDROOM - NIGHT - CAMERA PANS L. MITH FREDDY MOVING ACROSS TOWARD BED HITH ARMS OUTSTRETCHED.					
FREDDY (making sounds)	•				
HE MOVES TO SIDE OF BED FOR FULL 2 SHOT WITH INGA IN BED PULLING BACK COVERS FOR FREDDY AS HE GETS INTO BED.				·	
INGA M'mmmm, the feeling is mootual.					•
You know, you're a puzzlement. Dere's					•
something I've always wanted to ask					
you about that operation.		· ·			
SHE COVERS FREDDY AND LAYS IN HIS ARM.				l	
You know in the transference part?					
CAMERA DOLLIES IN SLOWLY FOR CS ON REACTING FREDDY.					
The monster got part of your vonderful					
brain, but what did you ever get from					
him?		, .			
FREDDY M'mmm!	:				
VCS ON FREDDY'S EYES. 55-14 1424-06		·			
сит то:		:			
SCENE 102 - CS - FIRE BLAZING IN FIRE- PLACE.				·	
INGA (off) Oh! Oh! I don't believe Oh! Ow!			-		
Oh! Oh! (singing) "Oh, sweet mystery of life At last I found you" 22-11 1447-01					. •
LAP DISSOLVE TO:					
SCENE 103 - EXT. ROOF OF CASTLE - 1GOR SITS ON WALL PLAYING FRENCH HORN. CAMERA PULLS BACK AND DOWN FOR FULL SHO 15-08 1462-09	τ.				
LAP DISSOLVE TO:		m on provide catering in			÷

. .

. ..

	ſ	YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	R/	6 P	, 27
F 930 REV. 1-52	NO.	MASTER TITLE	FTGE.	START	FINISH
SCENE 104 - CASTLE ON MOUNTAIN TOP CENTER B.G FULL LONG SHOT. ROLL UP END TITLE CREDITS:	NO.				
THE PLAYERS Dr. Frankenstein	ELDMAN				
MADELIN	LEACHMAN ARR MARS HAYDN			•	
Medical Student	BEREGI MALET ROTH				
Little GirlANNE BE BlindmanGENE HA	ESLEY				
GRUSKOFF/VENTURE FILMS, CROSSBON PRODUCTIONS, INC. AND JOUER LIMITED Released gy					
TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX FILM CORPORATION Produced by MICHAEL GRUSKOFF					
Directed by MEL BROOKS POP OUT TITLE: DISSOLVE IN TITLE: The End					
LIGHT IN CASTLE WINDOW GOES OUT. FADE OUT TITLE AND PICTURE: 61-09 1524-02					
61-09 1524-02 CUT TO: SCENE 105 - RATING CARD					
THE MOTION PICTURE CODE AND RATING ADMINISTRATION HAS RATED THIS MOTION PICTURE PG					-
PARENTAL GUIDANCE SUGGESTED- SOME MATERIAL MAY NOT BE SUITABLE FOR PRE-TEENAGERS (Seal) MOTION PICTURE ASSOCIATION					
OF AMERICA 8-00 1532-02	2				

END OF REEL SIX PART A & B EXHIBITION REEL FOOTAGE

1520-02